Guide to the Papers of
Leslie R. Marchant (Marchant Trust Collection)

Reference number: MS 118

Special Collections, Information Services
University of Western Australia

1945 - 2006

Contact information:
Special Collections
The University of Western Australia
35 Stirling Highway, Crawley, Western Australia 6009 Australia
Phone: +61 (08) 9380 1585
Facsimile: +61 (08) 9380 1128
Email: genschol-lib@uwa.edu.au
URL: http://www.is.uwa.edu.au/about/collections/special

Prepared by:

Dr Toby Burrows (UWA Library, 2008)
Michelle Coles (UWA Library, 2008)
Susana de Melo Howard (UWA Library, 2008)

Date completed:

13 January 2014

Encoded by:

Revised by:

Lisa Keane Elliott (UWA Library, November 2013- January 2014)

© 2014 The University of Western Australia. All rights reserved.
Summary

Creator: Marchant, Leslie R.
6 August 1924 – 8 March 2004

Title: Papers of Leslie R. Marchant

Date range: 1945-2006

Reference number: MS 118

Extent: 94 boxes, 2 map drawers, plus a book/journal collection

Repository: Special Collections, University of Western Australia

Abstract: The collection contains papers, notebooks, correspondence, publications, illustrations, maps, microfilms, audio cassettes, photographic material (photographs and negatives), and other material relating to Professor Marchant's various academic interests, in particular China and Australia’s early maritime history. The collection also includes material entrusted to Professor Marchant relating to Yusef Peter Louis Bladen-Pryor (series 2) and W.A. “Buzz” Farmer (series 6).
Administrative Information

Access
Collection is open to scholarly research, subject to the agreement of the author. See the Manager, Special Collections, UWA Information Services, for access.

Restrictions on Use
Copyright of materials described in this guide is governed by copyright law in Australia.

Preferred Citation
[Name of item], Papers of Marchant Trust Collection, 1945-2006, MS 118, Special Collections, University of Western Australia.

Provenance
The Marchant papers arrived in early 2008 and were entrusted to the UWA Library by the Woodside Valley Foundation, the trustee for Professor Marchant’s literary estate. Funding was received by the Leslie Marchant Memorial Fund to help in the preservation and archiving of the 120 boxes initially received. Initial archiving and collating of the collection was undertaken in 2008 by Scholars’ Centre staff members, Toby Burrows, Susana de Melo Howard and a small team of archivists. The initial sorting and archiving of the material was completed at this stage. Revisions were conducted from November 2013 to January 2014 by Lisa Keane Elliott (UWA Information Services) during which this Finding Aid was created and material not archived was sorted and incorporated within the collection.
Biographical Note

Professor Leslie Marchant AM (1924-2004) was a Western Australian scholar and academic with a long connection to The University of Western Australia. He is best remembered for his work on the history and geography of the French exploration of Western Australia. His 1982 publication *France Australe: A study of the French explorations and attempts to found a penal colony and strategic base in south western Australia, 1503-1826* is regarded as the seminal work on this topic.

Professor Marchant saw active service in World War II, after which he settled into academic life, first at the University of Western Australia, then Canberra University College and the School of Oriental and African Studies at London University. From 1960 to 1989, he was a member of the History Department at the University of Western Australia, retiring as Associate Professor and later awarded a Visiting Professorship at Australia’s University of Notre Dame.

As demonstrated by this collection, Professor Marchant had many scholarly interests. His 1954 Honours dissertation, *Native administration in Western Australia, 1886-1905* was inspired by his experience working as a field officer in the former Department of Native Affairs in the 1940s. His academic teaching focussed on modern Chinese history, a topic upon which he published several works.

In 1993, the French President, François Mitterand created Professor Marchant a Chevalier in the Ordre National du Mérite in recognition of his contribution to research and historical writing about French exploration.

NB: A full CV for Professor Marchant with bibliography can be found in a folder included in Box 1 of the collection. (Folder A)

Honours and Fellowships:
- Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society, London
- Chevalier Ordre National du Mérite
- Foreign Member, Académie des Sciences d’Outre Mer, Paris
- Member of the Order of Australia (AM)
Bibliography

Native administration in Western Australia, 1886-1905, (UWA Thesis), 1954.

An initial list of German Foreign Office documents relation to East Asia, copied on microfilm rolls 46-86 at The University of Western Australia, 1964.


A list of French naval Records and illustrations relating to the Australian and Tasmanian aborigines, 1771-1828, 1969.


The Western Pacific Community, 1979.

Aboriginal administration in Western Australia, 1886-1905, 1981.

France Australe: A study of the French explorations and attempts to found a penal colony and strategic base in south western Australia, 1503-1826, 1982.

A guide to the archives and records of the Protestant Christian missions from the British Isles to China, 1796-1914, 1986.


Heritage trail guide to French Napoleonic period names along the South West Coast of Australia from Point Peron to Cape Leeuwin, 2004.

The Papal line of Demarcation and its impact in the eastern hemisphere on the political division of Australia, 1479-1829, 2008.
Series List

Series 1: Australian Aboriginal History
Series 2: Yusef Peter Louis Bladen-Pryor Collection
Series 3: China – Christian Missions
Series 4: China – Foreign Affairs
Series 5: China – General
Series 6: China – W.A. “Buzz” Farmer Collection
Series 7: China – Mao Period
Series 8: Constitution – The Westminster Tradition and Australia
Series 9: Maritime General
Series 10: Maritime Studies
Series 11: Maritime Cartography
Series 12: Maritime France – *France Australe*
Series 13: Miscellaneous
Series 14: World War II
Series 15: Education
Series 16: Ephemerata
Series 17: Foreign Affairs
Series 18: Journals Offcuts
Series 19: Correspondence
Series 20: Research Index Cards
Series 22: China – Language Studies

The following series comprise books and journals from the private collection of Professor Leslie R. Marchant.

Series 23: Chinese History – English and Chinese text
Series 24: China & Japan – Book series from Germany
Series 25: Monograph Series – Chinese Text
Series 26: China – Oral History Series
Series 27: Chinese Language Manuals
Series 29: China – Published Historical Material
Series 30: Newsletter for *Modern Chinese History* Series
Series 31: Conference Proceedings
Series 32: *Bulletins* of the Dept. of Chinese Literature and the College of Liberal Arts
Series 33: Journal – *A Documentary Collection*
Series 34: Journal – *Development and Peace*
Series 35: *The Journal of the Oriental Society of Australia*
Series 36: Journal – *Historical Studies* (Australia & New Zealand)
Series 37: Journal – *Sino-Soviet Affairs*
Series 38: Journal – *Inside China Mainland*
Series 39: Sonderdrücke des Instituts für Asienkunde
Series 40: *Journal of Sun-Yat-Senism*
Series 41: *The Journal of East Asian Affairs*
Series 42: *Ch’ing-Shih Wen-t’i Bulletin*
Series 43: Journal – *Korea and World Affairs*
Series 44: Women in Modern Chinese History
Series 45: Journal – Asian Perspective
Series 46: Journal – Abstract of Hungarian Economic Literature
Series 47: Miscellaneous Journals and Occasional Papers
Series 48: Journal – Studies of Modern Chinese History
Series 49: Japan – Cornell University East Asia Papers
Series 50: Special Series – Modern Chinese History
Series 51: China’s Land Problem Series by Robert Carin
Series 52: Dictionaries of Chinese Communist terminology
Series 53: Journal – South East Asian Spectrum
Series 54: Journal – Asian Culture Quarterly
Series 55: Journal – Current Scene: Developments in Mainland China
Series 56: Published Works by Leslie R. Marchant
Series 57: Maps and Aerial Photographs
Series 1: Australian Aboriginal History

Folder A/1
Complete CV of Professor Leslie R. Marchant, c. 2003.

Folders 1/1 – 6/1
1954 UWA thesis by L.R. Marchant, *Native Administration in Western Australia, 1886-1905*

   i. Handwritten drafts by L.R. Marchant
   ii. Miscellaneous research papers
   iii. Type-written drafts

Folder 7/1
Don McLeod list of records by LRM.

Folder 8/1
Biography of Don McLeod in 5 chapters from personal interviews by LRM.

Folder 9/1
Don McLeod – correspondence.

Folder 10/1
Two papers/reports:

   i. Report on the Pilbara Native Workers Group by Don McLeod.
   ii. The McLeod Affair by unknown author.

Folder 11/1
Notes on interviews with Don McLeod and Aborigines passed on to LRM by an anthropologist when LRM was Secretary of the Aboriginal Studies Group funded by Ron Berndt.

Folder 12/1
Letter of introduction for LRM to McLeod’s London/English agent for minerals (Mr A.M. Fenton).

Folder 13/1
Interviews with Don McLeod:

   i. Draft biography of Don McLeod. (Oral notes from Don McLeod, Native Organiser) taken in his lounge room, corner Milligan St. and St. George’s Tce, Perth, by LRM.

Folder 14/1
Oral Aboriginal legends from Don McLeod recorded by LRM.

Folder 15/1 – See 15/1 in series 20.
Folder 16/1

Folder 17/1
Court handwritten notes – LRM in position of Protector of Aborigines.

Folder 18/1
Aboriginal Land Claims Western Australia, April 1993.

Folder 19/1

Folder 20/1

Folder 21/1
Research Group on Australian Aboriginals. Notice of Meeting, 27 Sept 1962. (LRM held position of Secretary.)

Folder 22/1
i. Application for grant to make a study of French Archives relating to Aborigines.
ii. Affairs of the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies.

Folder 23/1
ii. Australian Academic Studies on topics relating to Aborigines.
iii. Bureau of Aboriginal Affairs.

Folder 24/1
Nyoongar Culture Centre documents:

i. The scientific exploration of south Western Australia before British settlement.
ii. The exploration of south Western Australia and its natural history.
iii. Position Paper.
iv. Handwritten draft Accreditation Certificates plan.
v. Lectures and Workshops.
vi. Programme – lectures, research and training.
vii. Institute for the study of Aboriginal language, literature and culture in Australia.

Folder 25/1
i. Chronology of the Swan River Colony, 1829-1840.
ii. Ken Colbung circular, re. Educational and employment needs of Aboriginal people in WA.
Folder 26/2
Noongar Language and Culture Centre. Reviving and Teaching Noongar Language in 2000, calendar with native bird reproductions.

Folder 27/2
i. Native Land rights – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 28/2
List of Australian languages and map.

Folder 29/2
i. Aborigines on cattle stations are in slavery. Extract from *The World*, Thursday, January 14, 1932.
ii. Application for Citizenship Rights.

Folder 30/2
ABC, vol. 6, no. 17, broadcast on Wednesday 23 August 1950, 8.00pm from Perth, ‘What are the prospects for the assimilation of our half-castes?’.

Folder 31/2
i. Commonwealth of Australia: Speech by M.P.M.C. Hasluck MHR, 8 June 1950.
ii. List of references, which are of secondary importance as regards the subject and period of historical time under discussion (a) and (b).

Folder 32/2
Reminiscences – unknown author.

Folder 33/2
i. Native Administration Regulations 1938.
ii. Native Administration No. 14 of 1905.
iii. Handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 34/2
‘Sovereignty of Land’.

Folder 35/2

Folder 36/2
Guide for action LRM took as Defence Counsel in the Supreme Court Perth on behalf of Aboriginals.

Folder 37/2
Folder 38/2
Map pinpointing requine dinghy, Aboriginal cave painting and a skeleton in Cave.

Folder 39/2
ii. Archaeology in Oceania, vol. 35, no. 1, April 2000.

Folder 40/2
Bibliographic details re publications about indigenous languages.

Folder 41/2
Distribution of ‘Common Australian’ vocabulary.

Folder 42/2
Papers referring to the establishment of a Nyoongar Language and Culture Centre.

Folder 43/2
ii. ‘Catholic Church and Native Title’ by Father Brendan Walters MSC.

Folder 44/2
‘From the Diary of a Protector of Aborigines’, LRM, Quadrant, April 2003.

Folder 45/2
‘Pathways to Education for Employment and the fulfilment of Life: Opportunities for Bunbury based studies on south Western Australia’, synopsis of a proposal by LRM.
Series 2: Yusef Peter Louis Bladen-Pryor Collection

Peter Bladen the poet and dramatist lived in Western Australia, and for many years abroad, was an old friend and colleague of Professor Marchant. They returned from the war to study at UWA where they wrote scripts and skits and later kept in touch. Bladen ended up writing hilarious pieces for the Mavis Bramston Show.

As a mark of honour, Professor Marchant recruited Bladen before his death, to help with the 2001 judgments for the Todhunter Literary Award. He was to deliver the oration at the Todhunter Literary Award ceremony, but unfortunately died before the event.

The prime aim of the Todhunter Award is to encourage and reward writers of quality who can stand with those who made an international impact at the end of the 19th Century etc. Professor’s work The Road from Delphi, based on the Todhunter Award is to be published in 2005. Many of Peter Bladen’s manuscripts have been placed in the National Library. Other material is located in the Bodleian Library, and libraries in America.

After 17 years abroad, Bladen returned home for treatment of a terminal disease. He had a wonderful sense of humour and attitude to life. When the doctors told him while he and Professor were planning a new Bladen-Marchant play (on Flinders), that they almost lost him one night, they were made to explain how the hell they could lose someone in a place like that? Professor urged him to continue with the spirit of writing and prompted and assisted Bladen to complete two plays he was writing, together with some songs and music. Some of his sonnets are about Leslie Marchant and his work.

Folder 1/2

Folder 2/2
i. The Expatriate Sonneteer and Poetic Dramatist Peter Bladen - Eulogies on Bladen by LRM.
ii. Peter Bladen – The Expatriate Sonneteer and Poetic Dramatist by LRM, newspaper cutting x 4, published Victoria Park Post, No 4, April/May 2002
iii. The West Australian Obituary on Peter Bladen by Patrick Cornish x2

Folder 3/2

Folder 4/2
ii. List of 50 favourite sonnets in Millefleurs (selected by the author Yusef P.L. Bladen-Pryor, 31 May 1999

Folder 5/2
Lyrics and musical scores composed by Y.P.I. Bladen:
   i. ‘That’s Australia’
   ii. ‘Butterflies’
iii. ‘Australian Anthem’ – words by Peter Bladen. Music adapted from Waltzing Matilda, July 1990
iv. Small music score books (x2) with compositions and lyrics (one in English and one in Turkish)

Folder 6/2
i. Peter Bladen – publishing history, December 1988
ii. Peter Bladen-Pryor 1922-2001 – short biography by his sister Joy

Folders 7a/2 – 7b/2 and 8/3

Folder 9/3
i. ‘Bladen’s “Walkabout”’ by Cecil Mann, new Serial MS. The Bulletin, Jan 26 1955

Folder 10/3
i. ‘The Art of the Acrostic Sonnet’ by Peter Bladen (3,000 words)
i. ‘Bridle Sprey of Unusual Poetry’

Folder 11/3
i. ‘The Limerick as an Art Form by Belinda Petrie following her meeting with Y.P.L. Bladen in Istanbul (undated)

Folder 12/3
i. ‘Adventures with Scrabble’ by Yusef Peter Bladen with letter to The Editor, Games, New York, dated 3 Sept.
i. ‘Searching for Solace’ from Sydney Morning Herald possibly written by Bladen.

Folder 13/3
Verses by Peter Bladen:

i. ‘Lover’s Leap’ (from an article in The Spectator, Tuesday, Nov 27, 1711)
i. ‘Christmas Tide or Christmas Tangle with letter’ Saturday Evening Post, 13 Oct 1997
iii. ‘Millie the Scarecrow’, submitted to Ag. Pilot International Magazine whilst Bladen lived in Michigan USA (undated)

Folder 14/3
Verses by Peter Bladen:

i. ‘Picnic Sandwiches’
ii. ‘Sheep’s Head Broth’
iii. Un-Beeton Recipes: Loaf Delicious; Baked Skate; Cabinet Pudding; Eggs in Overcoats, Sheep’s Head Broth (x2), Passover Pasties (A Variation of Fly Pasties as served at Fly-Pasts) – submitted to Meadowbook Press, USA
iv. ‘Fluffed Pastry’
v. ‘Picnic Sandwiches’
Folder 15/3
Various verses, fragments/ditties by Bladen too long to list. Titles include:

- ‘Home Hints’
- ‘A Rundown on a Run Down Farm’
- ‘For the Man on the Dash’
- ‘Mondayitis’
- ‘Definitions which apply to Space’
- ‘A Thought at Election Time to help you feel swept away – if not less bored’
- ‘The Poetry of Names’
- ‘The Age of Innocence’
- ‘From Web-Stir’s Ducktionary’

Folder 16/3
Verses by Bladen on Australian and New Zealand soldiers who fought at Gallipoli:

i. ‘An Anzac Version of Waltzing Matilda, Eceabat, Gallipoli Peninsula’, 14 May 2000
iii. ‘Shot at Dawn, Eceabat’, 19 May 2000
iv. ‘Rest in Peace, Eceabat’, 5 June 2000
v. ‘Christmas Cheer, Eceabat’, 7 June 2000
vi. ‘The Man with the Donkey, Eceabat’, 11 June 2000
vii. A Photograph of Gallipoli (incarnating da Vinci’s Imposition on a Monastery Wall) including 2 photographs, Eceabat, Gallipoli, 26 April – 26 May 2000

Folder 17/3
Correspondence.

Folder 18/3
Photographs:

i. Portraits x2 (one black and white and one colour)
ii. Floppy disks x2 of above with additional image – William Todhunter
iii. University students at play - Leslie Marchant and Peter Bladen (black and white images x2)
iv. Composite images of Peter Bladen
v. Bladen at nephew Shane’s Police Academy Passing Out Parade 24/9/2001- proudly wearing Shane’s cap
vi. Photographs (x2) of Dahong Chen at Tienanmen Gate, Beijing, 24/2/2002

Folder 19/3

i. Water colour painting thought to be by Bladen for ‘Masreddin: A Musical Comedy’, words and music by Peter Bladen
ii. Maurie Carr’s piece in the Daily News, 7 Dec 1988 on Bladen’s poem in memory of Percy Buttons (old Perth vagrant street acrobat)
Series 3: China – Christian Missions

Folder 1/3
*Missions, Missionaries and the Reform Movement in China: with particular reference to the London Missionary Society*, by LRM.

Folder 2/3

Folder 3/3
Princeton Theological Seminary:

i. Scholars’ Guide to China Mission resources in the libraries and archives of the United States – Project Summary, 31 Oct 1984
iii. ‘Christianity in China’, Progress Report Jan 15, 1986
iv. ‘Christianity in China’, Progress Report September 15, 1986
vi. ‘Acknowledgements. The completion of Christianity in China: A Scholars’ Guide to Resources in the Libraries and Archives of the United States’

Folder 4/3
Addresses for Christian Missions in Germany

Folder 5/3
i. Leibniz and Confucianism: the Search for accord
ii. Encyclopaedia photocopies
   a) Hermeneutics
   b) Hermes
   c) Heresy
   d) Herder
   e) Hermeneutics

Folder 6/3
German Missionaries:

i. Otinger
ii. Rothe
iii. Hahn
iv. Hermeneutics
v. Troelsett
vi. Von Tsung-tung chang
vii. Vollkommenheit
viii. Warneck
ix. Vorwort
Folder 7/3
‘Chinese Reformers and the Reform Movement’ and glossary – Abstract by LRM when Visiting Professor, Academia Sinica, Chinese Higher Research University, Taipei.

Folder 8/3
Maps of China.

Folder 9/3
Das Staatsarchiv Marburg/Lahn, 1956 by Dr Papritz, Staatsarchivdirektor.

Folder 10/3
Bibliography of reference books:
   i. Western influence and Chinese Reform Movement of 1898
   ii. Western language publications on Religions – CMC, Inc. 1 Nov 1979
   iii. Bibliography of Reference Books in Chinese and English

Folder 11/3
   (NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 12/3
Encyclopaedic excerpts – photocopies for research.

Folder 13/3
   i. ‘China and the Church Victorious’, C.M.S. News-Letter, no 215, April 1959
   ii. ‘Nineteen Days in Japan’, C.M.S. News-Letter, no 224, February 1960
   iii. ‘Scheme for 1912’, Westminster College Missionary Society
   v. ‘Willengen: as An Idea; as a Place; as a Problem; as a Purpose; as a Prayer’, C.M.S. News Letter, no 143, October 1952

Folder 14/3
Christian Missions – Untitled handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 15/3
‘Clarke and Gregory’s Western Reports on the Taiping’, book review by LRM, 4/10/83.

Folder 16/3
   i. ‘Dutch Archives on South Asia’ by K.N. Chaudhuri, Manuscripts, Archives, Theses
   ii. ‘Italian Archives on South Asia’ by Kenneth Ballhatchet, Manuscripts, Archives, Theses

Folder 17/4
   i. ‘The Work of the Finnish Missionary Society in China in the years 1901-1926’,
      Toivo Saarilahti, 17 Nov 1989
   ii. Papers by Rev. Toivo Saarilahti
Folder 18/4
   i. ‘China Mission Archives within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania: a preliminary survey and tentative classification system’ by Archie R. Crouch, 28 Oct 1979, x2
   ii. ‘Scholars’ Guide to China Mission Documents in the Libraries and Archives of the United States’ – project summary
   iii. ‘Acknowledgments. The Scholars’ Guide to China Mission Documents in the Libraries and Archives of the United States’
   vi. Index Codes:
   vii. Pennsylvania Repository Code Numbers
       a. Philadelphia – Miscellaneous: catalogued
       b. Entry Form and Category Classification

Folder 19/4
   i. ‘German Protestant Missions to China 1800-1865’ by LRM
   ii. Encyclopaedia extracts – photocopies
   iii. Handwritten notes by LRM
   iv. Map of Deutschland
       (NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers.)

Folder 20/4
   i. Norwegian Missionaries in China – research papers
   ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 21/4
   i. Finnish Missionary Society by LRM
   ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 22/4
   i. Mission Society Addresses in Europe
   ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 23/4
Christian Missionaries – miscellaneous handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 24/4

Folder 25/4
German Missionaries - mixed language notes, handwritten by LRM
Folder 26/4
German Missionaries – untitled handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 27/4

Folder 28/4
Christian Missions and Denmark – miscellaneous research papers

Folder 29/4
‘Western effort to create reform awareness in China in the late Ch’ing Period’ by LRM - ?
leading to ‘Hermeneutics and the translation of Germanic Reform Concepts into Chinese in
the late Ch’ing Period’. See *Asian Culture Quarterly*, vol X, no 3, Autumn 1982.

Folder 30/4
Untitled handwritten notes by L Marchant. ? leading to ‘Ernst Faber’s scholarly mission to
convert the Confucian Literati in the late Ch’ing Period’, Occasional Paper No 8, March
1984, UWA Centre for East Asian Studies.

Folder 31/4
‘Missions, Missionaries and the Reform Movement in China: with particular reference to
The London Missionary Society’ by LRM. ? leading to British Protestant Christian
Evangelists and the 1898 Reform Movement in China, Occasional Paper no 1, October
1975, UWA, Centre for East Asian Studies.

Folder 32/4
i. ‘British Christian Evangelists and Chinese Reform in the Late Nineteenth Century’
   by LRM
ii. China Missions - miscellaneous papers

Folder 33/4
Christian Missions – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 34/4
Untitled handwritten and typewritten notes by LRM. ? leading to ‘The Harrowing of Hell
in China: A synoptic study of the role of Christian Evangelists in the opening of Hunan
Province’, Occasional Paper 3, UWA, Centre for East Asian Studies

Folder 35/5
German history of Chinese historians – German handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 36/5
Map and List of Missions in West Germany - photocopies
(NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)

Folder 37/5
Visit to West Germany. Aim to get relevant historical materials needed to complete project
on the origins of reform awareness and reform movements in Confucian China in Kuang
Hsu Period (1875-1908) – project proposal by LRM.
Folder 38/5
i. Correspondence in English from Helwig Schmidt-Glintzer
ii. Lecture on Max Weber and China in German by the above author
iii. ‘The Reluctant Explorer: Rationalism and Religion in Northern Sung China’ by Helwig Schmidt-Glintzer

Folder 39/5
Ernst Faber, German Missionary – photocopied research papers

Folder 40/5
‘German Protestant Christian Literary Missionaries’ by LRM – undated untitled

Folder 41/5
‘Ernst Faber’s Scholarly Mission to convert the Confucian Literati in the late Ch’ing Period’ by LRM. Occasional Paper, no 8, March 1984 – draft.

Folder 42/5

Folder 43/5
‘Hermeneutics and development of the Sociological and Literary Protestant Christian Mission in China during the Third Forward Movement, 1877-1895’: based on missionary records and fully annotated by LRM

Folder 44/5
Christian Missions - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 45/5
‘British Protestant Christian Evangelists and the 1898 Reform Movement in China’ by LRM. Occasional paper no 1, October 1975. 21 pages – draft

Folder 46/5
Maps of South China, Roman Catholic Archdiocesan and Diocesan Centres x7
(NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)

Folder 47/5
A Guide to the Archives and Records of Protestant Christian Missions from the British Isles to China 1796-1914 by LRM, UWA Press, 1966:
i. Book covers x2
iii. Book drafts

Folder 48/5
i. Untitled handwritten notes by LRM
ii. Map of South China – Open Provinces 1898-1900
(NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)
Folder 49/5

Folder 50/5

Folder 51/5

Folder 52/5
‘Ernst Faber’s Scholarly Mission to convert the Confucian Literati in the late Ch’ing Period by LRM. Occasional paper no 8, March 1984 - drafts

Folder 53/5
‘Dr Ernst Faber, a spokesman of the Christian faith and his works’ by Paul Kranz, Heidelberg, 1901 – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 54/5
‘Dr Ernst Faber and the Chinese Reform Movement in the late Ch’ing Period’ by LRM.

Folder 55/5
Faber, Ernst – photocopied notes.

Folder 56/5
Faber, Ernst:
  i. Photocopied extracts from the published works
  ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 57/5
Ernst Faber – Biography translated by Gunhild Marchant (including photograph of Ernst Faber).

Folder 58/5
*Prehistoric China* by Ernst Faber, Dr. Theol. *Journal of the China Branch of the RAS* for the year 1889-90, New Series Vol XXIV.

Folder 59/5
Faber, Ernst:
  i. Handwritten notes by LRM
  ii. Remarks on ancestral worship by Faber, delivered at the Missionary Conference, Shanghai, May 1890

Folder 60/5
Faber, Ernst: ‘Introduction to the Science of Chinese Religion’, Hong Kong, Lane Crawford, 1879 – handwritten notes by LRM.
Folder 61/5
Faber, Ernst: *Chronological handbook of the history of China* by Ernst Faber – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 62/5
Ernst Faber and the German Literary Mission to China in the Kuang Hsu Period – seminar paper by LRM.

Folder 63/5
Faber, Ernst: miscellaneous papers – photocopies and handwritten notes.

Folder 64/5
Faber, Ernst – Socialism/Micuis – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 65/5
Faber - Micuis: Naturalism – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 66/5
The Need of Museums in China by Dr Ernst Faber – photocopied extract.

Folder 67/5
i. ‘Ernst Faber and the Chinese Reform Movement in the late Ch’ing Period’ by LRM – unpublished drafts
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 68/5
i. ‘Christianity, Confucianism and the Missionary Idea of State Perfectability in late Ch’ing China: Ernst Faber as Chinese Cultural Critic and Reform Advocate’ by LRM
ii. ‘The German literary mission and the counter-Enlightenment movement in China in the late Ch’ing Period: a study of the activities of the mystical pietistic missionary Dr. Ernst Faber’ by LRM

Folder 69/5
‘Chinese terms: list of words indicating the terms valued and introduced by missionaries to China in the late Ch’ing Period’.

Folder 70/5
Faber, Ernst – miscellaneous handwritten papers by LRM.

Folder 71/5
Faber, Ernst:
   i. Faber 1900 - handwritten notes by LRM
   ii. Rev. Ernst Faber’s Works – photocopy

Folder 72/6
Faber, Ernst: Books, Journal extracts and handwritten notes re German Missions in China
Folder 73/6
i. The General Conference of Protestant Missionaries, Shanghai, May 10-24, 1877
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 74/6
On the relations of Protestant missions to Education – photocopy.

Folder 75/6
Devaranne: 50 years evangelical work – Ernst Faber – photocopies

Folder 76/6
Nomos Chinas and Gospel by G. Rosenkranz – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 77/6
History of Christian Missions – encyclopaedic photocopied extracts

Folder 78/6
Christian Missionaries – research papers and handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 79/6
Kranz, Paul: photocopied articles and biographical writings

Folder 80/6
Council for World Mission Archives 1775-1940 on Microfiche - Catalogue

Folder 81/6
i. Family Wong: Journal extract, May 1878
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 82/6
Christian Missions – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 83/6
‘China and Korea: the politically divided states in Asia – Conspectus’. ? leading to
Australia and East Asia: China and Korea, chapter 13 in Independence and Alliance:
Unwin and the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney, 1983, pp. 207-222.

Folder 84/6
Untitled draft by LRM. ? leading to Occasional Paper, no 8, March 1984, titled ‘Ernst
Faber’s scholarly mission to convert Literati in the late Ch’ing Period’.

Folder 85/6
A Guide to the Archives and Records of Protestant Christian Missions from the British Isles
to China – 1796-1914 by LRM – Front Cover and Contents.

Folder 86/6
Ernst Faber’s Scholarly Mission to Convert the Confucian Literati in the late Ch’ing Period
Folder 87/6

Folder 88/6
i. ‘Western “ideological” expansion and Chinese reform’ by LRM with handwritten notes
ii. ‘Westliche “ideologische” expansion und chinesische reform’ by LRM

Folder 89/6

Folder 90/6
i. ‘Late Ch’ing Army Modernization: the Creation of the Yunnan Army’, The Joint Research Workshop: History Seminar, Jan 18, 1972, Donald S. Sutton
ii. *The Famous Women of China* – photocopied journal extract

Folder 91/6
Papers by LRM:
  i. ‘British Christian Evangelists and Chinese Reform in the late Ch’ing Period’
  ii. ‘British Protestants and Reform in China’
  iii. ‘The London Missionary Society and the Reform Movement in China 1890-1900’
  iv. ‘British Protestantism in China’
  v. ‘South China’

Folder 92/6

Folder 93/6
Names and addresses of Christian Missions, Finland

Folder 94/6
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 95/6
i. Western Attitudes to Reform in China: 1889-1900 by LRM
ii. British Protestants and Reform in China: a bibliographical essay on Mission archives by LRM

Folder 96/6
Folder 97/6
German missionaries 1900 – extract photocopies

Folder 98/7
i. ‘Proposal to consult archival material on China from 1875-1902, in the Federal Republic of Germany’ by LRM
ii. ‘The Records of German Christian Missions to China: An initial list of Societies and repositories’ by LRM
iii. Maps of Germany x2
   (NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)
iv. Mitglieds-Missionen, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Evangelikaler Missionen e.V.
v. Swedish Missionary Association Archives (Swedish)
vi. ‘Missions, Societies and Organizations’ – bibliographical catalogue listing with archives and publications. pp. 11-20 – unknown source

Folder 99/7
Christian Missions – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 100/7
*The Saviour in Germany* – photocopied German version

Folder 101/7
‘The British evangelical missionary endeavour to achieve the national reform of China in the 19th century was essentially counter-enlightenment in spirit’, untitled paper by LRM.

Folder 102/7
Chinese language Tracts – photocopied

Folder 103/7
Faber Mencius 1877 - handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 104/7

Folder 105/7

Folder 106/7
*The Famous Men of China* by Ernst Faber, Shanghai, 1889 – photocopy.

Folder 107/7
*A Systematical Digest of the Doctrines of Confucius* by Ernst Faber, Hong Kong, 1875.

Folder 108/7
*Civilization, Chinese and Christian* by Ernst Faber, Hong Kong, 1884 (Chinese).
Folder 109/7
*Civilization*, Ernst Faber, 1893 ed.

Folder 110/7
Faber, Ernst – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 111/7
German missionary history – handwritten papers by LRM.

Folder 112/7

Folder 113/7
Chinese/Asian literary terms and concepts – handwritten by LRM.

Folder 114/7
Franke, Herbert (München)
  i. Franke, W – handwritten notes by LRM
  ii. Photocopy of journal excerpt

Folder 115/7
Faber’s Life – photocopied handwritten manuscript in German

Folder 116/7
Faber, Ernst - Chinese teachers and colleagues – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 117/7

Folder 118/7
China Missions – untitled handwritten notes.

Folder 119/7
Report on the Peoples’ Republic of China, October 1978 by LRM.

Folder 120/7
Chief Research Institutes and Service Centers for the Students Coming to Taiwan.

Folder 121/7

Folder 122/7
Addresses of Christian Missions.

Folder 123/7
Reform and China – handwritten notes by LRM.
Folder 124/8
Research papers – Christian Missions:
  i. Luther
  ii. Helwig Schmidt-Glintzer: Traditionalismus und Geschichtsschreibung in China Zur Maxime ‘shu erh pu-tso’

Folder 125/8

Folder 126/8

Folder 127/8

Folder 128/8
Theological Implications of the New China – papers presented at the ecumenical seminar held in Bastad, Sweden, January 29 to February 2, 1974.

Folder 129/8
  i. Karl Friedrich August Gutzlaff, Missionary Entrepreneur by Jessie G Lutz, Department, Rutgers University
  ii. International Centre for Economics Symposium on Asian Responses to Christianity.

Folder 130/8

Folder 131/8

Folder 132/8

Folder 133/8
‘Opening Hunan Province: 1891-1899’, précis by LRM leading to Occasional Paper No. 3.

Folder 134/8

Folder 135/8
Folder 136/8
*The Origins of Fundamentalism: towards a historical interpretation*, Sandeen, Ernst R.

Folder 137/8

Folder 138/8
*The Harrowing of Hell in China: a synoptic study of the role of Christian Evangelists in the opening of Hunan Province* by LRM.

Folder 139/8
Correspondence from Father Andrew McArdle, Hu-Chow Mission China 1914 and 1916.

Folder 140/8
*The Church and the World and the West and the Wider World*, Notre Dame, Indiana.

Folder 141/8
i. Correspondence dated 1966 from General-Feldmarshall Alfred Graf von Waldersee to Professor Schultz, Hamburg, re Boxer Rebellion
ii. Bibliography General-Feldmarshall Alfred Graf von Waldersee
iii. Miscellaneous handwritten bibliographical notes

Folder 142/8
Handwritten notes by LRM on Christian Missions.

Folder 143/8
Book Reviews on A Guide to the Archives and Records of Protestant Christian Missions 1966, by LRM:
   i. *Journal of the Oriental Society*
   ii. *Monash University*

Folder 144/8
Footnotes – ‘Ernst Faber’s Scholarly Mission to Convert the Confucian Literati in the late Ch’ing Period’ by LRM, Occasional Paper No. 8, March 1984.

Folder 145/8

Folder 146/8
Handwritten notes by LRM on Christian Missions.

Folder 147/8
‘The Transmogrification of the Sinic Monarchies’ by LRM.

Folder 148/8
Handwritten research notes by LRM:
   i. Ernst Faber
   ii. Missionary diplomacy
Folder 149/8
i. 1866 Faber Report
ii. 1866 Faber Report - The Lofan Mountains
iii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 150/8
i. 1867 Faber Report
ii. 1867 German Missions – Berichte
iii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 151/8
i. 1868 German Missions – Berichte
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 152/8
i. 1869 German Missions – Berichte
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 153/8
i. 1870 German Missions – Aus China by Faber
ii. German Missions – Berichte – Fumun by Faber
iii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 154/8
i. 1871 German Missions – Berichte by Faber
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM:
iii. The Missionary & Politicks
iv. Teiphing
v. German Missions

Folder 155/8
i. 1872 German Missions – Berichte
ii. ‘Merciful Preservation in a Difficult Time’ - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 156/8
i. 1873 Journey to Tunghun and Sheklung by Faber
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 157/8
i. 1874 German Missions – Berichte
ii. 1874 Report: “Serve the Lord with fear, rejoice with trembling” by Faber
iii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 158/8
i. 1875 German Missions – Report by Faber
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 159/9
i. 1876 German Missions – Berichte - General Report on China by Faber
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM
Folder 160/9
i. 1877 German Missions – Research papers
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 161/9
1878 German Missions - Research papers

Folder 162/9
1879 German Missions - Papers by Faber

Folder 163/9
1880 German Missions - Research papers

Folder 164/9
1881 German Missions - Papers by Faber

Folder 165/9
1882 German Missions - Papers by Faber

Folder 166/9
1884 German Missions - Research papers

Folder 167/9
1885 German Missions - Research papers

Folder 168/9
1886 German Missions – Research papers

Folder 169/9
1888 German Missions – Research papers

Folder 170/9
1889 German Missions – Research papers

Folder 171/9
1890 German Missions – Research papers

Folder 172/9
1891 German Missions – Research papers

Folder 173/9
1892 German Missions – research papers

Folder 174/9
1893 German Missions – research papers

Folder 175/9
1894 German Missions – research papers

Folder 176/9
1895 German Missions – research papers
Folder 177/9
1896 German Missions – research papers

Folder 178/9
1897 German Missions – research papers

Folder 179/9
1898 German Missions – research papers

Folder 180/9
1899 German Missions – research papers

Folder 181/9
1900 German Missions – research papers

Folder 182/9
1901 German Missions – research papers

Folder 183/9
1902 German Missions – research papers

Folder 184/10
1903 German Missions – research papers

Folder 185/10
1904 German Missions – research papers

Folder 186/10
China Bote:
  i.  Dec 1892 No 5
  ii. 1892 No 1, Vol 1
  iii. 1895 No 2, Vol 2
  iv.  1896 Vol 2, pg. 65
  v.   1897 Vol 3
  vi.  Oct 1898 Vol 4
  vii. Apr 1900 Vol 4, 1898-1900

Folder 187/10
Christian missions – handwritten notes:
  i.  1874 x 2
  ii. 1879 x 1
  iii. 1882 x 2
  iv. 1884 x 1
  v.   1898 x 1
  vi.  1900 x 7

Folder 188/10
Faber’s beliefs on Enlightenment as it applied to the Chinese

Folder 189/10
Missionary V. Schaub, 1895

Folder 190/10
Reports on Chinese Religion Tract Society, German Evangelical Church in China
Folder 191/10
Great Principles not confined to China by Rev E Faber - exposes the ignorance of Confucianists who apply the terms for “barbarian” to Europeans, and shows that Western civilization is based upon Christianity

Folder 192/10
The History of the National Bible Society of Scotland, Part 1, 1809-1900

Folder 193/10
Miscellaneous handwritten notes on Christian missions by LRM

Folder 194/10 – (See Series 20)
Miscellaneous:
  i. Chinese in Australia – Research Index Cards
  ii. Notebooks on Christian Missions – Handwritten by L.R. Marchant

Folder 195/10
Report on the “General Missionary Conference in Shanghai, from 10-21 May 1877”, from the (Mission) Station in Hong Kong to the Honourable Committee of the Evangelical Mission Society in Basel – dated 27th August 1899 and signed R. Lechler – photocopy of German text.

Folder 196/10
Background religious terms for China missionary work. References To Phoenix Seat, LRM.

Folder 197/10
German unification post World War II by LRM with handwritten notes.

Folder 198/10

Folder 199/10
  i. *Konfuzius in Aller Welt von Theodor Devaranne*, 1929, Leipzig – photocopy
  ii. *Christus an Torii und Pagode*, Theodor Devaranne, 1931

Folder 200/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1896

Folder 201/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1895

Folder 202/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1894

Folder 203/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1893

Folder 204/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1892
Folder 205/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1891

Folder 206/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1890

Folder 207/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1889

Folder 208/10
Miscellaneous German text excerpts – 1888

Folder 209/10
List of Christian Missions 1888-1904

Folder 210/10
The Turbulent Giant – book draft 1975 by LRM

Folder 211/10
Mainland China Today – book draft 1966 by LRM

Folder 212/10
The Siege of Peking Legations – book draft by LRM

Folder 213/10
Theological General Examination held Basel, 1863, in German Gothic, Photokopie Aus Den Bestanden des Staatsarchivs, Basel – used by LRM in Christian Missions to China research.

Box 86
Two bundles of LRM notebooks on Christian Missions.
   i. Bundle labelled ‘1889-1893’
   ii. Bundle labelled ‘China Bote Deutschen China Albany Mission’
**Series 4: China – Foreign Affairs**

**Folder 1/11**

**Folder 2/11**

**Folder 3/11**

**Folder 4/11**
Lecture by LRM to S.A.S. Regiment, Swanbourne, 1976 – untitled, handwritten.

**Folder 5/11**
China and Vietnam – handwritten and typed lectures by LRM.

**Folder 6/11**
‘The Ussuri Border Conflict’ by LRM, article in *Sunday Times* – undated.

**Folder 7/11**

**Folder 8/11**

**Folder 9/11**
Articles by LRM, n.d.

i. ‘Maoist Ideology and the Vietnam Ceasefire’
ii. ‘Agriculture and the Communist Revolution in China’, x4
iii. ‘China’s Foreign Trade’
iv. ‘China and Communist Bloc Trade’, x3
v. Untitled

**Folder 10/11**
Folder 11/11
Papers by LRM, n.d.
   i. ‘The Trouble with Comrades: Peking’s ties with South East Asian liberation movements and governments’
   ii. ‘Class or Human Mindedness’
   iii. ‘Peking’s View of Vietnam’s Revolutionary Progress’
   iv. ‘Chinese Communists and the Victories in Indo-China’
   v. Various untitled

Folder 12/11
Handwritten notes by LRM:
   i. China and Vietnam 1960-66: Attitudes to peace
   ii. Various untitled

Folder 13/11
*Sunday Times* articles by LRM:
   i. ‘Kowloon’
   ii. ‘Ideological Politics and China’s Development’
   iii. ‘Vietnam Economic Aid Difficulties’
   iv. ‘The Tenth Party Congress of the Communist Party of China’
   v. ‘Has China Changed?’
   vi. ‘Peking and the Vietnam Ceasefire’
   vii. Various untitled

Folder 14/11
‘British Consuls in China, 1889-1900’.

Folder 15/11
Trade Statistics – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 16/11
Handwritten notes by LRM, n.d.
   i. *Britain and South China 1889: a conspectus*
   ii. Untitled handwritten notes

Folder 17/11
   i. ‘Chinese Maritime Customs’, Adrian John Hope, 1 August 1942, Shanghai
   ii. ‘Chinese Maritime Customs’ – diary, unknown author
   iii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 18/11
Maps:
   i. Tourist Map of Peiping
   ii. Telegraph System of China, Jan 1895
   iii. Communications between British and Chinese 1889-1900
   iv. Chinese Imperial Postal Route Map 1903
   v. 19th century routes South China
_folder 19/11_
Shipping and Foreign Trade Statistics – typed and handwritten by LRM:

i. Changsha, 1904-1911  
ii. Yochow, 1899-1911  
iii. Hankow, 1890-1911  
iv. Hunan Treaty Port Statistics, 31 December 1901

_folder 20/11_

i. Shipping Vessels – Entered and Cleared, 1895-1900 – China  
ii. Chinese Trade Reports and Returns, 1890-1897

_folder 21/11_

i. Handwritten charts by LRM  
ii. Handwritten research notes by LRM

_folder 22/11_

i. Yunan Frontier Question – unknown author, undated  
ii. The Szechuan Frontier – unknown author, undated  
iii. ‘Translation of a telegram from the Wai-wu Pu Re The Yunnan Boundary Question’ – unknown author, undated  
iv. Burma-Yunnan Frontier – unknown author, undated

_folder 23/11_

i. ‘Shipping Tonnage (Foreign) entered and cleared annually 1886-1910’  
ii. ‘China’s Foreign Trade in Haikwan Taels (Millions’) by LRM  
iii. ‘China’s Foreign Trade in Haikwan Taels (Millions) 1895-1900’ by LRM  
iv. ‘Percentage distribution of the direct external trade of China with various countries, 1886 to 1900’

_folder 24/11_
List of the wards for second election of representatives of different provinces, 13 August of the first year of the Republic of China.

_folder 25/11_

i. Map of South China Open Provinces 1889-1900  
   (NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)  
ii. Chart of estimated Chinese population and number of business establishments  
   (NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)  
iii. Handwritten charts by LRM

_folder 26/11_
The Establishment of a Foreign Settlement area at Chenglin Village – unknown author, undated.

_folder 27/11_
Handwritten, untitled charts by LRM.
Folder 28/11
Foreign Trade – various charts.

Folder 29/11
i. Handwritten, untitled graph, 1875-1921 by LRM
ii. Map China & Her Neighbours, 1946
   (NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)
iii. ‘Foreign Trade in the Treaty Ports in the West River Provinces, 1886-1890’ – handwritten graph by LRM

Folder 30/11
i. ‘Viceroy Chang Chih Tung to Chinese Minister in London’ (telegraphic) Wunhang, 21st June, 1901
ii. ‘A Few Observations on the Eleven Rules proposed by His Excellency the Viceroy of the Hu Kuang for the regulation of missionaries and converts in China’ by G Owen, Peking, August 10th, 1901
iv. Layout of British Legation Peking
v. Layouts of Foreign Legations in Peking

Folder 31/12
‘Direction of Communications between British and Chinese Officials 1889-1900’.

Folder 32/12
i. ‘Trade: The Riches of Cathay, Economy and Business’, pp. 44-45, 26 Sept 1789
ii. Kuang Hsui – handwritten notes by LRM
iii. Untitled maps x2
   (NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)

Folder 33/12
‘Opening Hunan Province: 1891-1899’, précis by LRM.

Folder 34/12
‘British and American Imperialism, 1898-1900’ by R G Neale, Brisbane – Book review by Fred Alexander, Crawley, WA.

Folder 35/12
Handwritten notes by LRM – research for his The Seige of the Peking Legations.

Folder 36/12
Handwritten research notes by LRM.

Folder 37/12
ii. Report for the year 1892 on the Trade of Chinkiang, June 1893.

Folder 38/12
Handwritten research notes by LRM.
Folder 39/12

Folder 40/12
‘Consider the causes of the failure of President Wilson’s policy regarding China at the Peace Conference of 1919’ by LRM – handwritten.

Folder 41/12

Folder 42/12
China’s imports and exports – handwritten graphs by LRM.

Folder 43/12
i. Untitled paper re Australia and China – author Unknown
ii. Foreword – Relationships with China

Folder 44/12

Folder 45/12

Folder 46/12

Folder 47/12
‘Maoism and Foreign Policy’, by LRM.

Folder 48/12

Folder 49/12
Series of untitled Articles by LRM on China, in the Magazine Section of *Sunday Times*, Perth, Western Australia.

Folder 50/12
Folder 51/12

Folder 52/12
‘China and the World’, lecture by Stephen Fitzgerald, 12 April 1977, University of WA.
LRM notes.

Folder 53/12
‘Troubles in China’. Lecture for the Geraldton Club by LRM.

Folder 54/12
*The Free China Journal*, vol. vii, no. 82 – extract.

Folder 55/12
i. ‘General Survey of China’s Industry’, *Beijing Review*, no. 16, April 8, 1983
ii. ‘China’s Future Position in Asia’, *Beijing Review*, no. 16, April 18, 1983

Folder 56/12
Graphs – 1984 Export-import trade.

Folder 57/12
i. ‘Exchange of Notes between Australia and the People’s Republic of China concerning registration of trade marks’, Department of Foreign Affairs, Canberra, A.C.T., Treaty Series 1974, no 24

Folder 58/12
Talks by LRM:

i. ‘Illusion and China Policy’
ii. ‘The China Market and the Hong Kong take over in the light of history’
iii. ‘China’s one nation two systems: the Westminster System and Hong Kong’s Rule of Law; and the theory and practice of Chinese Marxist-Leninism’

Folder 59/12
Shipping Vessels and Tonnage in China provinces 1885-1901 – untitled handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 60/12
i. ‘West Australian Export and Import figures to Hong Kong 1981-1982’
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 61/12
Transcript from Channel 7 Interview, Syd Donovan and Prime Minister Whitlam, Friday, 26/1/73 with references to LRM – excerpt.
Folder 62/12

Folder 63/12

Folder 64/12
Handwritten notes on China by LRM.

Folder 65/12
Western formulae for China Recognition by LRM.

Folder 66/12
Foreign trade and shipping in China 1882-1901 - handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 67/12
In Camera address by LRM to Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia Joint Committee of Foreign Affairs Sub Committee on the Indian Ocean Region.

**NB: Document subject to Statute of Limitations**

Folder 68/12
i. West Australian Export and Import figures to Hong Kong, Taiwan, People’s Republic of China
ii. Handwritten graphs by LRM

Folder 69/12

Folder 70/12
China Foreign Trade 1874-1875.

Folder 71/12
i. China’s relations with Western Australia, *Department of Commerce and Trade*

Folder 72/12
‘Maoist Ecclesiasticism and foreign relations: A comment on the 10th National Party Congress’, by LRM.

Folder 73/12

Folder 74/12
i. Speech by Prime Minister Hawke, at lunch in honour of Premier Zhao Ziyang, Parliament House, Canberra, 18 April 1983
ii. ‘Premier Zhao Ziyang visits Australia, Events and Trends’, *Beijing Review*, no. 18, 2 May 1983
iii. Export Finance and Insurance Corporation/Bank of China – Financial support for Australian exports to China (Statement by the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Trade, The Hon. Lionel Bowen, MP), Department of Trade Media Release, 18 April 1983, Canberra

iv. Statement by Senator Peter Walsh, Minister for Resources and Energy, Memorandum of understanding between Australia and China on Geoscientific Co-operation, 19 April, 1983, Canberra

Folder 75/12
Background briefing for Australian advisory technical assistance to develop an integrated rural development strategy for selected provinces and areas in southwest China.

Folder 76/12
Analysis of recent agreements between the People’s Republic of China and foreign states.

Folder 77/12
South East Asia: Political links and trade relations between the People’s Republic of China and states in South East Asia and between the Republic of China (Taiwan) and South East Asia.

Folder 78/12

Folder 79/12
People’s Republic of China and the Drug Trade.

Folder 80/12
- Trade Stats between Australia and the Republic of China 1973-1978
- Trade stats between Australia and the Republic of China 1976-1979
- Answer to questions, 27 November 1980
- Monthly Key Economic Indicators of Taiwan, The Republic of China, August 1980
- Press Release, Mr K. A. Allen, 27 November, 1980

Folders 81a/12 – 81d/13
- Recognition Agreements between the People’s Republic of China and Foreign Powers 1970-1977, by LRM x3
- Maps to accompany text

Folders 81e/13 – 81h/13

Folder 82/13
- IMTFE References – Japanese Government Records by Geoff Grice
- Views concerning the attitude of the Empire toward arbitration or intervention by America, European Powers or the League of Nations in the Sino-Japanese Incident: Decision 21-22/10/1937
- Japanese Government Defence Documents – handwritten and copied by LRM
Folder 83/13
Japanese Government Records: Defence Doc 1275: To Chief of Staff, China Seas Fleet; Chief of Staff, 4th Fleet from Chief, 1st Section Naval General Staff, Chief, Military Affairs Bureau, Navy Ministry; Subject: Instructions concerning visit and search and capture of vessels 21/11/1937.

Folder 84/13

Folder 85/13
Japanese Government Records: Defence Documents 170-1077B.

Folder 86/13

Folder 87/13

Folder 88/13
Booklet –Japanese Government documents copies and handwritten by LRM.

Folder 89/13
Handwritten notes by LRM on Chinese Government’s continued repression of its political opponents.

Folder 90/13

Folder 91/13

Folder 92/14

Folder 93/14

Folder 94/14

Folder 95/14

Folder 96/14

Folder 97/14
Folder 98/14

Folder 99/14

Folder 100/14
i. Handwritten notes by LRM
ii. ‘Premier Zhao visits New Zealand’, Events and Trends, April 25, 1983
iii. Statement by Senator Peter Walsh, Minister for Resources and Energy
iv. Department of Trade Media Release: Exports to China
v. Speech by Prime Minister at lunch in honour of Premier Zhao Ziyang, 18 April 1983
vi. Australian Business Directory, Hong Kong and China 1983

Folder 101/14
i. Province of Zhejiang: background brief
ii. Agreement on the establishment of a Sister State Relationship between WA and Province of Zhejiang
iii. Minutes of Meeting, Premier of Western Australia/Vice Governor Zhejiang Province, 10th November 1987
iv. WA – Zhejiang: a brief history of the Sister State Relationship
v. Profile on Mr Roger Brown, Executive Director, Overseas Relations Office WA

Folder 102/14
Maoist Ecclesiasticism and Foreign Relations: A comment on the 10th National Party Congress, by LRM.

Folder 103/14
Lecture by LRM on China to United Service Institute 1985 – handwritten notes.

Folder 104/14
Lecture for the Geraldton Club on China by LRM x 3 (undated).

Folder 105/14
‘The Strike: Its causes and effects’.

Folder 106/14
i. The People’s Republic of China and the Indian Ocean: a synoptic study of policies since the last report of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, 1976
ii. Enclosures 1-11

Folder 107/14
Chinese delegation to Australia 1988 – list of delegates.

Folder 108/14
Chapters 1,3,4,5,6,7 – unpublished manuscript by LRM.

Folder 109/14
‘Korea is the least advanced revolutionary Socialist neighbour of China …..’, article by LRM.
Folder 110/14

Folder 111/14
Civil Defence Seminar, Heads of Government Departments, Belmont Operational H.Q., Thursday, 14 March 1968:

i. Programme. Address by LRM “Mainland China and the Vietnam Crisis”

ii. Civil Defence Planning in Government Departments: Summary of Progress 1 March 1968
Series 5: China – General

Folder 1/15
Research on China – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 2/15

Folder 3/15

Folder 4/15
i. *Gützlaff’s Geschichte des Chinesischen Reiches*, Stuttgart und Tübingen, 1847 (Gützlaff’s history of the Chinese Empire)

ii. *Geschichte von Ost-Asien für Freunde der Geschichte der Menschheit* von Dr Johann Ernst Rudolph Kaeuffer, Leipzig, 1858 (The history of East Asia for friends of the history of Mankind)

iii. *Abriss der Geschichte China’s seit Seiner Entstehung* von Sigmund Ritter von Fries, 1884 (Synopsis of the history of China since its beginning)

iv. The General History of China, Chinese-Tartary, etc., J B Duhalde, vol. 1

Folder 5/15

Folder 6/15

Folder 7/15
China: Administrative Areas immediately after Liberation 1949 – map.

Folder 8/15

ii. *Charts of Estimated Chinese Population and number of Business Establishments and Foreign Residents in the Treaty Ports*

Folder 9/15
China: handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 10/15
Late Ch’ing Period – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 11/15
Ch’ing Period - handwritten notes by LRM.
Folder 12/15

Folder 13/15

ii. Book cover - *The Siege of Peking Legations: A diary Lancelot Giles*

Folder 14/15
Chinese University of Hong Kong, Economic Research Centre – untitled pertaining to Peking Government decision to import grain – photocopy.

Folder 15/15

Folder 16/15
i. Chinese Landscape Photography exhibition, Art Gallery of Western Australia, 11 March, 1982 – catalogue and background notes

ii. Opening address by LRM at above exhibition

iii. Correspondence from The Art Gallery of Western Australia to LRM, 24 Feb 1982

Folder 17/15
Miscellaneous handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 18/15
Untitled typewritten notes on China by LRM.

Folder 19/15
List of Select Words indicating some of the terms valued and introduced by missionaries to China in the late Ch’ing Period.

Folder 20/15
i. Chinese History – In Service Course lecture by LRM

ii. Centre for East Asian Studies In Service Course – Opening address by LRM

Folder 21/15
*The First Years of Yangyi Commune* by Isabel and David Crook, London. 1966 – Book review by LRM.

Folder 22/15
*Western Reports on the Taiping* by Clarke and Gregory, Canberra 1982 – Book review by LRM.
Folder 23/15
i. The Status for the Republic of China: the need for re-evaluation – A Policy Discussion by Allan C Rocher M.P., May 1995
ii. The Asia-Australia Survey - Pamphlet advertising publication

Folder 24/15
Articles submitted by LRM to The West Australian for publication:

i. ‘The China market and the Hong Kong take over in historical perspective’, x2
ii. ‘China’s one nation two systems: the Westminster System and Hong Kong’s Rule of Law; and the theory and practice of Chinese Marxist-Leninism’, x2
iii. ‘The China market and the Hong Kong take over in the light of history’, x3
iv. ‘An Historian’s analysis of the Hong Kong take over’, x3

Folder 25/15
Extracts from publications on China:

i. Outlines of Modern China history to the fall of the Empire in 1912
ii. Education
iii. Government and Administration
iv. The Chinese legal system
v. War time China 1937-44
vi. The Foreign relations of China since 1922
vii. Outlines of modern Chinese history

Folder 26/16
Charts of Cheng Ho, Encyclopaedia of national defence – photocopy of Ming Dynasty printed version.

Folder 27/16
Photocopied extracts from publications on China:

i. Land tenure
ii. Industry
iii. Foreign trade
iv. Currency and Finance

Folder 28/16

Folder 29/16
Map of China.
(NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)

Folder 30/16
A Guide to manuscript and published material on Western Attitudes to Reform in China, 1889-1900, London, 1958, 29 pages, typescript.
(NB: See boxes 76 and 77.)
Folder 31/16

Folder 32/16
i. ‘The Works of Mencius’, preface to the Shoo King
ii. China, A select list of books, Melville Public Libraries

Folder 33/16
Background by LRM for entry into Handbook for the College of Theology at Notre Dame, Australia.

Folder 34/16
*The Diagonal Symbol encoding system (DSES) a simplified 3-corner coding method and its feasibility for CJK adoption*, by Jack Kai-tung Huang.

Folder 35/16
ii. History Camp 25-27 July – Program of Speakers including LRM, ‘China since Mao’

Folder 36/16
*Mandarin Made Easy, book two, Learning Mandarin through self-taught word-for-word method, with characters, pronunciation, tones, radicals, combinations, and minute explanations of the structural constructions of Chinese characters* by Chiang Ker Chiu, Singapore – photocopied.

Folder 37/16
*The Chinese Jews of Kaifeng-Fu* by Dr J. Preuss, Museum Haaretz – photocopy.

Folder 38/16

Folder 39/16
Photocopied extracts from publications:

i. The Chinese Written Language, Chapter XIV
ii. The Chinese: constituent elements
iii. The Historic Civilization, Chapter XII
iv. Outlines of Chinese history to the end of the eighteenth century, Chapter XI

Folder 40/16

Folder 41/16
Folder 42/16
*Sonderdruck, Die Aussenpolitik Chinas*, 1975. (Special Issue China’s Foreign Policy).

Folder 43/16
Untitled talk by LRM re. People’s Republic of China - changes in direction.

Folder 44/16
i. The Thousand character classic: Oriental culture chart  
ii. Chinese dynasties chart  
iii. China’s century of unequal treaties  
iv. Chinese chronology: Oriental culture chart  
v. A chart on the course of time from eternity to eternity  
vi. Technique of Chinese writing cultural chart  
vii. Tartar Tribes: in Chinese History  
viii. Four schools of Chinese philosophy  
ix. China and the modern world  
x. The Government of China

Folder 45/16
European Artists and Paintings in the Ch’ing Renaissance, notes prepared by LRM, the University of Western Australia, Department of History.

Folder 46/16

Folder 47/16

Folder 48/16
‘The Confucian Renaissance in China under the First Manchu Emperors’, by LRM.

Folder 49/16

Folder 50/16
China and Japan, Conference of History Teachers, August 1961.

Folder 51/16
Miscellaneous research notes by LRM.

Folder 52/16
Research papers on Chinese in Australia.

Folders 53/16 – 56/16
Handwritten research notes by LRM on the Chinese in Australia.
Folder 57/17
Handwritten research notes by LRM on the Chinese in Australia.

Folder 58/17

Folder 59/17
Architect’s drawings for Chinese Centre in Perth.

Folder 60/17
Advice for author of Mandarin Chinese Dictionary – author unknown.

Folder 61/17
i. ‘University and High School Teachers of Chinese History In Service Course Lecture’
   by LRM
ii. ‘China and Vietnam 1960-66 – Attitudes to Peace, Part I’
iii. ‘China and Vietnam: The Truce Period – December 1966 to February 1967, Part II’

Folder 62/17
i. List of selected works
ii. List of monographs - some used by LRM for research

Folder 63/17
i. *Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern* by E G Pulleyblank
ii. ‘A Summary of The Factors in the collapse of T’ai-ping T’ien-kuo’ by Prof Da-Show Huang
iii. ‘Human Rights and the People’s Republic of China’ – draft by Stephen Fitzgerald
iv. ‘A Visit to China by Prof Anthony Low and Prof Hedley Bull, Sept-Oct 1973

Folder 64/17
Ch’ing Administration – handwritten notes by LRM.

Folder 65/17
• The Manchu Imperial Family – handwritten notes by LRM
• Miscellaneous handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 66/17
Clio in Chinese dress – handwritten notes for lecture by LRM.

Folder 67/17
*The Publication of the Diplomatic Documents of the late Ch’ing Dynasty and the Early Decades of the Republic*, by Chang Kuei-yung.

Folder 68/17
Bluejackets and Boxers: Australia’s Naval expedition to the Boxer uprising by Bob Nicholls, Allen and Unwin – photocopy.

Folder 69/17
Chinese Poetry in Chinese calligraphy and French translation.
Folder 70/17
*Hunan Province*, by LRM.

Folder 71/17
Handwritten notes on China by LRM.

Folder 72/17
‘China Today’, speech by LRM to the Conservative Speakers Club, June 1974.

Folder 73/17

Folder 74/17
Handwritten notes on China by LRM.

Folder 75/15
Map of Hunan Province.
(NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)

Folder 76/17
i. Illustration: The Broad and Narrow Way, Matthew VII, 13, 14
ii. Map: Hong Kong and the New Territories
(NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)

Folder 77/17
i. *The Illustrated London News*, March 1857
ii. *The Illustrated London News*, 1890-1898

Folder 78/17
*China 1644-1912: the end of Imperial Rule, Emperors of the Manchu (Ch’ing) Dynasty 1583-1912*, by LRM.

Folder 79/17
Course outline for Senior High Schools by LRM.

Folder 80/17
China Research papers:

i. ‘The Role of Hong Kong in China’s New Culture Movement’
ii. ‘The Spirit of the Confucianism, Part I of the Origins of Chinese thought’

Folder 81/17
i. Curzon – handwritten notes by LRM 10/1/1993
ii. Handwritten notes in Chinese
iii. Library – publication request forms, shelf mark from General Catalogue
Folder 82/17
i. ‘George Morrison’, by LRM
ii. ‘Morrison in Siam’, by LRM
iii. Handwritten notes on Morrison by LRM

Folder 83/17
Articles presumed written by Lucy Carroll:

i. ‘Affairs in Cochin – China, Saigon’, 28 Dec 1895
ii. ‘From Cochin-China to Cambodia’, Battamang, 16 Jan 1896
iii. ‘Notes from Cochin-China’, Saigon, 30 Dec 1895
iv. ‘The Lake Provinces of Siam: The mines of Boh Pailin, midway between Battambang and Chentabun’, 28 Jan 1896
v. ‘Battambang, Chentabun’, 4 Feb 1896
vi. ‘The Sapphire and Ruby Miles of South-Eastern Siam, Pailin mines’, 2 Feb 1896
vii. ‘Chentabun, Chentabun’, 9 Feb 1896
viii. ‘The English and French on the Mekong’, Kiang-Tung, 1 Jun 1896
ix. Exercise book containing handwritten notes by LRM on above articles.

Folder 84/17
i. Research for *The Siege of the Peking Legations: A diary Lancelot Giles* by LRM
ii. Drafts and research

Folder 85/17
i. ‘China 1644-1912: The end of Imperial Rule’, lecture by LRM
ii. ‘Emperors of the Manchu (Ch’ing) Dynasty 1583-1912’, notes by LRM
iii. ‘East Asian History (China Japan) Objective’, LRM
iv. ‘China Today’, lecture by LRM 1976
v. ‘East Asia and the Art and Artists of Australia’, précis of a synoptic lecture by LRM

Folders 86a/17 – 86b/17
Research papers and pamphlets on Chinese Cemeteries in Australia – LRM intended to write a book on this subject.

Folders 87a/18 – 87b/18 and 88/18

Folder 89/18
Speech by LRM at opening of Chinese Exhibition – The Treasures from the Forbidden City at the Art Gallery of WA, 15 June 1989.

Folder 90/18
*Academia Sinica* – Text in Chinese.
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection, series 23 and 28.)

Folder 91/18
‘The Fourth Moon of Little Fulfilment’, by LRM. Based on lecture presented to the Australian Institute of Public Policy’s Friday Club at the University of WA.
Folder 92/18
i. ‘China down south’, by Rod Moran, *The West Australian Weekend Extra*, 22 Mar 2003 – LRM’s views noted
ii. ‘Tamarind trees could prove Chinese were here first, Mosman’, *Cottesloe Post*, 5-6 June 1999
iii. Illustration Chinese Treasure Ship
iv. *Chinese Maritime Expeditions 1404-1433*

Folder 93/18
‘Mainland China Today’, by LRM – draft and research.

Folder 94/18
Giles family tree – research for *The Siege of The Peking Legations: A diary of Lancelot Giles* by LRM.

Folder 95/18
Index to the Marjory Giles – Owen Green papers.

Folders 96/18 – 100/18
Marjory Giles – Owen Green letters and papers 1937 - 1941. (A year per folder.)

Folder 101/18
Response from Foreign Office to resignation of HA Giles (father of Lancelot), 14 Nov 1893.

Folder 102/19
China and South West China – photocopies of newspaper articles from special correspondent, 23 Dec 1896.

Folder 103/19
*The Two Chinas* – unpublished manuscript by LRM.

Folder 104/19
Chart – Multiple cropping system of paddy fields in Taiwan China.

Folder 105/19
*Personal and Place Names*, by LRM.

Folder 106/19

Folder 107/19

Folder 108/19

Folder 109/19
*The Confucian Renaissance in China under the Manchus*, by LRM – draft.
Folder 110/19
‘Peking’s planned Anschluss with Taiwan and the Chinese Democratic Movement: Illusion and reality in China’s Civil War’, by LRM.

Folder 111/19

Folder 112/19
Handwritten research notes by LRM.

Folders 113a/19 – 113c/19

Folders 114a/19 – 114b/19
Untitled typewritten drafts.

Box 79
Contains audio-visual, film and microfiche materials relating to LRM’s China studies:

- #9/79 - 14/10/82 6UVS FM: The World Around Us – Professor Marchant, Professor Auburn and Alaine Chanter – 30 minutes approx. (audio cassette)
- #12/79 - ‘Speak Chinese for TLI’, LRM no. 4, undated. (audio cassette)
- #16/79 - 04/06/1990 China, Brazil, Honduras. (audio cassette)
- #22/79 - ‘China 1+2+3’. (audio cassettes)
- #23/79 - ‘China 4’. (audio cassette)
- #24/79 - ‘Chu Ta 1626, c. 1705’. (audio cassette)
- #25/79 - 14/07/1976 Professor Chiang Yee’s Talk (audio cassette)
- #26/79 - ‘1873 Faber, Western Schools’. (film reel)
- #34/79 - China, box of colour transparencies.

Box 80
Contains audio-visual, film and microfiche materials relating to LRM’s China studies:

- #2/80 Microfiche - Australian Broadcasting Commission Talks on x29 cards.
  - Talk Scripts #1-7
  - Commentaries China: #13-29
- #3/80 Microfiche: ABC Talks on China (3 sheets)
- #30.1/80 and 30.2/80 – Chinese Graves in Australia (colour transparencies)
- #31/80 – China. (colour transparencies)
- #32/80 – Hong Kong border Taiwan, 1967. (colour transparencies)
- #33/80 – Taiwan, 1967. (colour transparencies)

Box 93
Research index cards on Chinese in Australia, 6 bundles.
Series 6: China – W.A. “Buzz” Farmer Collection

“Buzz” Farmer became Chiang Kai Shek’s press officer in charge of the Central News Agency. He worked for Chiang Kai-shek and the Republic of China’s Press Agency in Shanghai and other places. He left Professor Marchant this collection of his material. In this is included the original Chinese flag which flew over the tower on the Central News Building in Shanghai, when the Japanese attacked Shanghai in 1937. Several people are thought to have been killed in the tower during the attack. Rhodes Farmer, during the battle, climbed up and retrieved the flag so it would not fall into Japanese hands. It was Professor Marchant’s intention to return the flag to the Nationalist Government in Taipei.

“Buzz” was one of three newspaper correspondents trained by The West Australian, who came from Perth and served as on the spot experts on China and the Far East in the 1930s and 1940s. He returned to Perth after World War II. Harold Timperley became the Far East correspondent for The Manchester Guardian and later UNRRA representative in South East Asia. Colin MacDonald became a correspondent for the London Times. His papers are housed in the West Australian State Library.

The material was entrusted to Professor LRM for safekeeping because of its unique historical value.

Folder 1/19
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 2/19

Folder 3/19
i. Chungking, April 1939
ii. Photograph of H J Timperley
iii. Notes on Harold J Timperley signed by W.A. Farmer, Rottnest, 1977
iv. What War Means: the Japanese Terror in China, a documentary record, Author’s Presentation Edition, compiled and edited by H J Timperley, China Correspondent, Manchester Guardian, London, 1938. Inscribed: “To Buzz Farmer, who has seen more of this war than most and ought to be kicked in the pants if he doesn’t write a real book about it. With warm regards from his friend and colleague, Timp.”
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 4/19

Folder 5/19

Folder 6/19
Madame Chiang’s Messages in War and Peace: War Messages and Other Selections by May-ling Soon Chiang (Madame Chiang Kai-shek. Inscribed by Madame Chiang: “For Mr
W. A. Farmer, Mayling Soon Chiang, Hankow, 1938, with deep appreciation for editing this volume”.
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 7/19

Folder 8/19
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 9/19
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 10/19
i. The original Chinese Flag taken from the tower of the Central Chinese News Building when the Japanese attacked Shanghai in 1937. Rhodes “Buzz” Farmer, during the battle, climbed up defying bullets and retrieved the flag to rescue it from Japanese hands.
ii. Correspondence from A/Prof Marchant to Dr Han Li-Wu, c/o Asia & the World Institute, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. regarding the above, dated 19 April 1989
iii. Correspondence in reply from Han Lih-Wu dated May 30, 1989

Folder 11/19
i. Booklet titled Coronation Festivities EIIR, Hong Kong 1953
ii. “Two War Correspondent passes – one from the Japanese for the Shanghai area, the other from Chinese Army Headquarters. For a journey to the Shan Tieng war front. The seal (chop) on the Chinese pass is valuable” Note written by Farmer, 1938

Folder 12/19
Folder with photographs during the Shanghai Troubles 1932:
   i. Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek & other Chinese Military by WH Donald
   ii. General Chiang Kai-shek
   iii. Shanghai Troubles, 1932, (24 small photographs with listing)
   iv. Madame Chiang Kai-shek taken by WH Donald
   v. Madame inspecting one of the Szechuan orphanages for war waifs, taken by WH Donald. Chiang Kai-shek’s Australian advisor in rear
   vi. Chinese sailors marching with reversed arms in a funeral procession. Men of the Chinese Navy now run China’s last remaining railways
   vii. Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek and other Chinese Military taken by WH Donald
   viii. General Chiang Kai-shek
   ix. Shanghai Troubles, 1932, (24 small photographs with listing)
x. Madame Chiang Kai-shek taken by WH Donald
xi. Madame inspecting one of the Szechuan orphanages for war waifs, taken by W H Donald. Chiang Kai-shek’s Australian advisor in rear
xii. Chinese sailors marching with reversed arms in a funeral procession. Men of the Chinese Navy now run China’s last remaining railways
xiii. General Li Tsung-jen with a Chinese girl war reporter
xiv. General Pai Chung-his, Vice Chief of Staff of the Nationalist Chinese Army
xv. Military photograph - details on back of photograph in Chinese
xvi. The Chinese end of the Burma Road taken by WH Donald
xvii. China end of the Burma Road. Scene at a river crossing between Chungking and Kunming
xviii. City hotel in Shanghai after bombing
xx. Educational institutions in China x 4 taken by WH Donald
xxi. War refugees taken by W H Donald:
   a. On train in the Yellow River area
   b. War manoeuvres near one of Taienchuang’s many pagodas
   c. Refugees fleeing Nanking 1937
xxii. Wall posters at Nanyo near the Generalissimo’s field headquarters after the retreat from Hankow x2
xxiii. Photographs
   a. Photograph thought to be of “Buzz” Farmer on right with WH Donald at Wuhsien
   b. Letter to Mr Farmer from W H Donald

Folder 13/19
Folder containing newspaper cuttings, articles by WA Farmer some dated 1939, 1945, 1951 and illustrations of wood engravings of war images by children under 16 years.

Folder 14/19
*Shanghai’s Schemozzle* by Sapajou with R. T. Peyton-Griffin reprinted from cartoons and “In Parenthesis”, which appeared in the North-China Daily News between August 11 and September 27, 1937, printed Shanghai, 1937 with Sapajou cartoon clipping of WA Farmer captioned as “Guest Reporter from Australia” from North-China Daily News.

Folder 15/19
Programme of Events for Celebration of His Majesty King George V’s Silver Jubilee, 25th Anniversary of his the Accession to the Throne, 4, 6 & 7 May 1935, Shameen, Canton x2.

Folder 16/19
i. *Historical Revolutionary Songs*, Foreign Languages Press, Peking 1971
ii. *Revolutionary Songs of China*, Supplement to *China Reconstructions*, 1968
iii. *The Call*: Special Issue on the Seminar September 1967, in commemoration of the 25th Anniversary of Chairman Mao’s Talks at the Yenan Forum on Literature and Art held by the Afro-Asian Writers’ Bureau, 5June 1967
Folder 17/19
Map of China on cloth in folder. Inscribed by Farmer: ‘W.A. Farmer, the West Australian Newspaper, Perth, Western Australia’.
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 18/19
- ‘Three Wise Men from the West: W.A.’s Role in reporting on China in War and Revolution’ by LRM
- Handwritten notes by LRM
Series 7: China – Mao Period

Folder 1/20

Folder 2/20
‘The People’s Republic of China and the Democratic-Proletarian Liberation Movements in Southeast Asia: A synoptic account of the impact of new detected contradictions, and new tactics designed to resolve them’ by LRM.

Folder 3/20
   a. February 1974
   b. July 1974
   c. August 1974
   d. September 1974
   e. October 1974
iii. *New Youth*, vol 1, no 3, August, 1977

Folder 4/20

Folder 5/20

Folder 6/20
‘Maoism and Foreign Policy’ by LRM – article based on the opening address presented to a Seminar entitled “Security for Australia”, conducted by the Quaker Service Council of Australia, held in Perth in September, 1969.

Folder 7/20
*To Phoenix Seat* by LRM – Book review, *Westerly*, no 3, September 1975

Folder 8/20
i. ‘China’s New Model for “People’s War” Strategy’ by LRM, *South-East Asian Spectrum*, vol 4, no 4, July-Sept 1976, pp. 40-49
ii. ‘The PRC and the Liberation Movements in South-East Asia’ by LRM, *South-East Asia Spectrum*, vol 4, no 1, October 1975, pp. 15-24

Folder 9/20
*Sunday Times* articles 1968 - untitled

Folder 10/20
China Communism - Lecture papers by LRM:
   i. ‘Contemporary Communist China: 1959-1967’
iii. ‘Maoist Ecclesiasticism and Foreign Relations: A comment on the 10th National Party Congress’
iv. ‘Maoism and Foreign Policy’
v. ‘China and the Vietnam Crisis’

Folder 11/20
China and Foreign Trade – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 12/20
i. ‘Confucianism or Marxist-Leninism’ by LRM
ii. Other untitled papers by LRM

Folder 13/20
‘Maoist Ecclesiasticism and the Vietnam Imbroglio’ by LRM, Quadrant, June 1974

Folder 14/20
Seminar notes by LRM

Folder 15/20
Mainland China Today by LRM - draft

Folder 16/20
Articles by LRM:
ii. ‘The Ussuri Border Conflict’
iii. ‘The Thoughts of Mao’
iv. ‘Australia and Asia’
v. Untitled handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 17/20
Radio talks by LRM;
i. The Turbulent Giant
ii. ‘The Turbulent Dragon, no. 4. The Rampant Dragon: Mainland China’s Foreign Policy’
iii. ‘Australia and the Coolie Trade’
iv. Untitled talk

Folder 18/20
To Phoenix Seat by LRM, Angus and Robertson, Perth, 1973 – Amended book review

Folder 19/20

Folder 20/20
Folder 21/20

Folder 22/20
*Mainland China Today* by LRM - *East Asia Today*

Folder 23/20
Research Collections on microfiche, *East Asia*, 4th cumulative catalogue, IDC

Folder 24/20
*A Glossary of Chinese Communist Terms and Phrases*, U.K. Regional Information Office for South East Asia (Hong Kong Branch), May 1966

Folder 25/20
*Mainland China Today* by LRM, Angus & Robertson, Sydney, 1972, 110p. – draft

Folder 26a/20-26b/20
*To Phoenix Seat: an introductory study of Maoism and the Chinese Communist Quest for a paradise on Earth* by LRM, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, 1972, 110 pages. (Two copies in collection: LRM’s personal copy (hardback with dust jacket) and copy from general collection, without dust jacket.)
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 27/20
“The African children were told that this was a new communist type of farm. …” – untitled by LRM

Folder 28/20
i. ‘The People’s Republic of China Today: A synoptic view of the present therapy and practice of Maoism; with suggested policies for Australia’ by LRM
ii. Myths of Maoism – handwritten lecture notes by LRM
iii. Untitled notes
iv. ‘Mythology and the Anti-Enlightenment Tradition’, paper presented by LRM to Politics Club, University of Western Australia, Weekend Conference Programme, 26-28 July 1974

Folder 29/20

Folder 30/20

Folder 31/20
Article by LRM on Socialist aims for China after Hua Kuo-feng had been appointed as chairman of the Central Committee of the Chinese Communist Party.

Folder 32a/20
Mainland China Today by LRM draft and handwritten notes 1972.
Folder 32b/21

Folder 33/21

Folder 34/21

Folder 35/21

Folder 36/21

Folder 37/21
*Your Journey into the People’s Republic of China* by LRM – draft excerpts.

Folder 38/21

Folder 39/21
Happy New Year cards (x2) with quotations from Mao Tse-Tung one dated 1968.

Folders 40a/21 – 40c/21

Folders 41a/21 – 41c/21

Folder 42/21
Mao Tse –tung’s views re world divisions (comments before Mao’s death) – thought to be written by LRM.
Series 8: Constitution – The Westminster Tradition and Australia

Folder 1/22
*Westminster or Whitehall* (LISWA flyers)

Folder 2/22
Loss of public documents (untitled lecture paper)

Folder 3/22

Folder 4/22
Destruction and loss of public documents and interference with government files revealed in evidence presented to the 1991 W.A. Royal Commission (draft)

Folder 5/22
Summary and Conclusions re. Ministers of the Crown (research paper)

Folder 6/22
Modern problems and issues in records management and preservation: in changing British constitutional monarchies. Refer *Westminster or Whitehall*, Series 6, 1995 (draft)

Folder 7/22
Freedom of information (research papers)

Folder 8/22
Examples of administration and other records from the Ancient World (research paper)

Folder 9/22
Cabinet and its Records (? newspaper article)

Folder 10/22
LISWA Seminar Series (drafts - possibly leading to *Westminster or Whitehall*)

Folder 11/22
An Independent State Records Office in Western Australia. Position Paper 1994. (see Bibliography)

Folder 12/22

Folder 13/22
News about the loss of public documents and the shredding of papers which could be of public and legal interest - Lecture

Folder 14/22

The Marchant Trust Collection Finding Aid, MS 118
Folder 15/22
‘Archivists support WA Inc. Royal Commission (Custody of Records) Bill’ by Paul Brunton, Western Archives, October 1992

Folder 16/22
‘Letter from the President of the Australian Society of Archivists’, Newsletter, 26 Mar 1991

Folder 17/22
Records management (untitled notes)

Folder 18/22
‘Records Resource Management’ by Frank Upward, MA, Dip Ed, (ARMA), The Informa Quarterly (date unknown)

Folder 19/22
‘The Library Archives and Information Services Act of Western Australia: A proposed Act to replace The Library Board of Western Australia Act, 1951-1983 in LISWA’, Sept 1992

Folder 20/22

Folder 21/22
‘Past Imperfect, Future Imperative: Collection development at LISWA’, vol. 1, June 1990

Folder 22/22
‘New Public Records Legislation for Western Australia: A discussion paper presented by the Minister for the Arts’, 25 July 1994

Folder 23/22

Folder 24/22

Folder 25/22
i. ‘Book launch by Auditor-General, Des Pearson Westminster or Whitehall’ by LRM, pp. 4-5, LISWA Newsletter, May-June 1996
ii. Book launch and article, Westminster or Whitehall, by LRM, The Victoria League for Commonwealth Friendship (WA) Inc. Newsletter, September 1996

Folder 26/22
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

Folder 27/22
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall
**Folder 28/22**  
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

**Folder 29/22**  
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

**Folder 30/22**  
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

**Folder 31/22**  
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

**Folder 32/22**  
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

**Folder 33/22**  
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

**Folder 34/23**  
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

**Folder 35/23**  
Book draft - Westminster or Whitehall

**Folder 36/23**  
Westminster or Whitehall – article on book launch, LISWA Newsletter, May-June 1996

**Folder 37/23**
  i. ‘Culture Wars and the Constitution’ by Patrick O’Brien x3, *The Horatian*, Summer 1993-94  
  iii. ‘Constitutional Conflict in Australia’ by Patrick O’Brien, *Conflict Studies*, The Institute for the Study of Conflict, no. 116, March 1980 x2  

**Folder 38/23**  
Constitution - handwritten notes

**Folder 39/23**  
Statistical Summary for Parliamentary Digest, 1897-1989

**Folder 40/23**  
‘The Need for an Open Inquiry – Preliminary Submission to the Royal Commission on behalf of the People of Western Australia’ by Martyn Webb, January 1991

**Folder 41/23**
  i. Adjournment of the House - Ordinary, Adjournment Debate – Senate Bean Soup, Thursday, 7 June 1990  
  ii. House of Representatives – Parliamentary Sittings
Folder 42/23
Meeting Dates – Citizens for Democracy – Statement of Aims and Objectives

Folder 43/23

Folder 44/23
‘The Republic: Four Points of the Compass’, *Quadrant*, Jul-Aug 1993

Folder 45/23
Final draft manuscript for *Westminster or Whitehall* by LRM, 1995

Folder 46/23
Publicity blurb for *Westminster or Whitehall*, LISWA Newsletter, May/June 1996

Folder 47/23

Folder 48/23
‘The Berfständische State and the Gleichgeschaltete State: The origin and nature of the “Corporate State” and the “integrated coordinated State” and Modern Records Management and Preservation Problems’

Folder 49/23
Series of Lectures (drafts) by LRM based on seminars to Public Records Managers and on the book *Public Records in British Parliamentary Democracies*
  i. Precis
  ii. Administrative Lawlessness
  iii. The Royal prerogative and the abuse of executive power
  iv. The English tradition of monarchy and the power of Parliament
  v. Confusion about the Westminster System (2 copies)
  vi. Western Australia: a republic in disguise (with handwritten notes)
  vii. Understanding the Westminster System
  viii. The British Cabinet System

Folder 50/23
i. Liberal Upper House Member, Mr Bob Pike, today attacked the Government’s Local Government paper entitled “Proposals for a new Local Government Act – Local Laws” – Press Release “Sunday Times” - Scott Brandreth
ii. Local Government Act Speech
iii. Legislative Council of Western Australia No 47, Minutes of Proceedings, Thursday, December 21, 1989

Folder 51/23
Folder 52/23

Folder 53/23
- *The Penguin Macquarie Dictionary of Australian Politics* – photocopied excerpts

Folder 54/23

Folder 55/23

Folder 56/23

Folder 57/23
‘Ministers of the Crown and the Administration of Parliamentary Law: The problem of the uncontrolled and unregulated residue of royal power’ - paper by LRM

Folder 58/23
‘A West Australian Defence Lobby’, by Hal G P Colebatch – reference paper

Folder 59/23
‘Living in the West – 1982-1986’, Western Australian ALP Election Policy Statements

Folder 60/23

Folder 61/23
Address by the Leader of the Opposition to the National Press Club on 31st July 1975

Folder 62/23

Folder 63/23
Folder 64/23
'Beyond the Westminster System: on Civic Culture and 20 Minimal Principles for Constitutional Democracy and Fair and Open Government' (author unknown)

Folder 65/23
Untitled part paper on the Westminster System (author unknown)

Folder 66/23
Chapter V: ‘The System at Work – Administrative Lawlessness. The New Despotism’
(photocopied excerpt)

Folder 67/23

Folder 68/24 – 78/24
‘The Westminster Tradition and Australia’, LRM.

Folder 79/24
The Westminster Tradition and Australia (press release and publicity blurb)

Folder 80/25
‘The Search for understanding: sources of confusion, and basic facts about the Westminster System’, Chapter 1, (page 20 in The Westminster Tradition and Australia) by LRM.

Folder 81/25
The Executive State: W.A. Inc. & the Constitution by Patrick O’Brien and Martyn Webb, pp. 59-71 by LRM (draft copies and notes by Patrick O’Brien).

Folder 82/25

Folder 83/25
‘Western Australian Labor’s Corporate State System in political and historical perspective’, (working title) for paper by LRM

Folder 84/25
Brian Burke, Premier of Western Australia 1983 (research document)

Folder 85/25
‘Monarchs in Buckram: parliamentary democracy and the new despotism in Western Australia’ by LRM x2

Folder 86/25
Lecture series drafts re. constitution and records keeping (handwritten notes)

Folder 87/25
Constitution and decisions on land rights (research papers and handwritten notes)
Folder 88/25
‘The Law of Nations and the annexation and settlement of Australia: intellectual colonialism and the foundation of the Second British Empire in the Age of Reason and early Romantic Periods’ by LRM (drafts and handwritten notes)

Folder 89/25
‘The European annexation and settlement of New South Wales and Western Australia and the laws of nature in the Age of Enlightenment and early Romantic Period’ by LRM, March 1994 (possible journal article?)

Folder 90/25
The Republican Debate:
   i. ‘Republic our choice, says Prince’ an edited text of Prince Charles’ speech
   ii. *Highgate RSL News* July 1997, ‘Monarchy or Republic’
   iii. ‘The End of the Empire’
   iv. ‘Constitutional Centenary May 1993’
   v. ‘A Canadian Perspective on the Republican movement in Australia’

Folder 91/25
i. Note on a lecture on the Westminster System of government, presented to the Highgate Sub-branch of the RSL, Monday 20 May 1998
ii. Untitled handwritten lecture on Westminster System

Folder 92/25
*Rebuilding the Federation: an audit and history of State powers and responsibilities usurped by the Commonwealth in the years since Federation* by Richard Court, MLA, Premier of Western Australia, February 1994

Folder 93/25
ii. ‘A selection of historical and legal documents pertaining to the status of the current Constitution of Australia’, *Institute of Taxation Research*, Brisbane x2 (photocopy)
   v. Miscellaneous papers x3

Folder 94/25
*India, the Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Dependencies of the British Empire*, published in *The Statesman’s Year Book*, 1934 (photocopied excerpt)

Folder 95/25
‘Ministers of the Crown and the Administration of Parliamentary Law: The problem of the uncontrolled and unregulated residue of royal power’ by LRM (draft journal article)

Folder 96/25
‘Monarchy Limited or Limited Monarchy’. (Notebook, lecture series 8, 1999, LRM.)
Folder 97/25
i. ‘Royal visits, the Head of State and the British Commonwealth’ by LRM
ii. ‘The Westminster System and its enemies – Precis of course’ by LRM
iii. ‘Cabinet and its records’ by LRM
iv. ‘New Regional proposals and the threat to State sovereign rights in Australia’, LRM
v. ‘Monarchy’ by LRM (handwritten notes)
vi. Extract from John Milton. Areopagitica: a speech for the liberty of unlicensed printing to the parliament of England (photocopied)
vii. Extract from the record of King Charles the First’s refusal to be examined and tried by parliament (photocopied)

Folder 98/25
Commission on Government (COG):
i. August 1995, Specified Matter: 9 Independent Archives Authority
iii. March 1996, Specified Matters: 5 & 9 Administrative Appeals Tribunal; Public Sector Officers on Boards and Committees

NB: COG was passed by Parliament on 1 June 1994. It was set up as an independent body. However, it was answerable to the Parliament for the performance of its functions.

Folder 99/25
The Republican Debate:
i. ‘The Reluctant Republic’, by Malcolm Turnbull (photocopy contents & chapter 7)
ii. ‘Monarchy or Republic? The constitutional options of the States, Parliamentary Research Service’, Background Paper no 7, 1993
iv. ‘From Monarchy to Republic?’ by Sir Zelman Cowen, Constitutional Centenary, vol 2, no 3, July 1993 (newsletter)
vi. ‘Republic Advisory Committee Public Hearing, Thursday 24 June 1993’, by Professor P J Boyce, Vice Chancellor, Murdoch University

Folder 100/25
W.A. Constitutional Committee meeting, Tuesday, 8 March 1994:
i. Item 1 – Minutes of Meeting on 30 November 1993
ii. Item 2.1 – Inter-State meetings
iii. Item 2.2 – Seminar Programme for 12 March
iv. Item 2.4 - Library Acquisition
v. Item 3.5 – New Draft Terms of Reference
vi. Item 3.6 – Strategy for addressing the Terms of Reference
vii. Miscellaneous papers relating to the Constitutional Committee

Folder 101/26
** W.A. Constitutional Committee appointments** (blurb)
Folder 102/26
Westminster System – Analytical comment (could be newspaper article)

Folder 103/26
The Westminster Tradition and Australia – Book Launch 3 November 1999 (and publicity)

Folder 104/26
ii. ‘The Commonwealth of Australia’, in Australian Advertiser, 19-6-1891

Folder 105/26
‘The Burke Ambush: Corporatism and Society in Western Australia’ by Paddy O’Brien, article in Westerly, no 2, June 1986

Folder 106/26
Western Australian Government Acts:
  i. No 12 of 1917 – An Act to regulate the establishment, carrying on, and management of Trading Concerns by the Government of the State, and to authorise the continuance or disposal of certain Trading Concerns, and for other relative purposes.
  ii. 52° Victoriae No 23 – An Act to confer a Constitution on Western Australia, and to grant a Civil List to Her Majesty (reserved 29th April, 1889
  iii. No 70 of 1912 – An Act to authorise the raising and expenditure of moneys for, and to regulate the keeping of accounts relating to, Government Trading Concerns
  v. No 13 of 1983 – An Act to enable the State of Western Australia to acquire, exercise the powers attaching to, and dispose of all or any of, the share capital of the company Northern Mining Corporation N.L. and to make advances to, and guarantee any financial obligations of, that company, and to provide for matters incidental to or connected with the foregoing.
  vi. No 87 of 1983 – An Act to establish a corporation to promote the development of economic activity in Western Australia

Folder 107/26
‘Why the system failed or, Who robbed Peter, and why didn’t they pay Paul?’, (handwritten speech - author unknown)

Folder 108/26
i. ‘Canberra’s Regional Policy’ by LRM - lecture and possible newspaper article
ii. ‘Developing Australia: a regional perspective – a report to the Federal Government by the Taskforce on Regional Development’, vol 1, 1993

Folder 109/26
Miscellaneous untitled handwritten notes by LRM
Folder 110/26
Legislative Assembly of Western Australia:
  i.  excerpt Wednesday 18 May 1988, pp. 104-106
  ii. excerpt Tuesday 31 March 1987, pp. 15-19
  iii. handwritten notes on civil liberties

Folder 111/26
Western Australian Government Gazette 37, Perth, Tuesday, 8 January 1991, No 4

Folder 112/26
Untitled handwritten notes

Folder 113/26
First Interim Report of Select Committee on State Investments relating to Petrochemical Industries Ltd (PICL), Western Australian Government Holdings Limited (WAGH) and Rothwells Limited – Parliament of Western Australia, Legislative Council, presented by the Hon. R G Pike (Chairman), April 1990

Folder 114/26
Problems and their origin – Preface (drafts #1 and #2)

Folder 115/26
Prelude – Analysis of the efforts made to politically and economically transform the State of Western Australia by Premier Burke and his colleagues, comparing this with the romantic, political and economic proposals in Europe in the age of romantic revolutionaries

Folder 116/26
Untitled report relating to Premier Burke’s break with tradition after taking office

Folder 117/26
Constitution – extract from journal article (may have been used as a research paper)

Folder 118/26
‘The value of a Third Force in times of political debate: The scholar and the public’ by LRM article in Sextant, Vol 1, No 4, Perth Western Australia, Monday 5 February 2001

Folder 119/26
‘The Hollow Crown - Keynote Address at The Australian Society of Archivists’ National Conference’, Melbourne, 18 June 1993 by Bob Sharman, Honorary Member of the Society

Folder 120/26
Legislative Council of Western Australia, Notice Paper No 38, Wednesday, October 21, 1992

Folder 121/26
‘The Scholar and Good Government’ - LRM, Quadrant, October 1998

Folder 122/26
List of names, descent and year crowned of English Kings – England and Wales, Great Britain, Sovereign Princes of Wales (844 to 1282) and Kings of Scotland (1057 to 1603)
Folder 123/26
‘Monarchy, republics, government and the people in Shakespeare’s plays’ – handwritten draft essay by LRM

Folder 124/26
Special Commission Bill 1990 (draft), Legislative Assembly, introduced by Barry McKinnon – for an Act for the appointment of a Royal Commission into what became known as W.A. Inc.

Folder 125/26

Folder 126/26
Part 2 – ‘Premier, and Minister for Public Sector Management’. Excerpt from *Estimates of Expenditure for the year ending 30th June 1990*

Folder 127/26
‘Public Service or Political Service’, paper by Les McCarrey CMG, published in *Mine Life*, journal of the W.A. Chamber of Mines

Folder 128/26
‘Example of a modern challenge to Federalism: Canberra’s 1993 Regional Policy’, Chpt 8

Folder 129/26
Publicity blurb for *The Westminster Tradition and Australia*, by LRM, Hesperian Press, Western Australia, 1999

Folder 130/26

Folder 131/26

Folder 132/26
*The Westminster Tradition and Australia: the parliamentary democratic system inherited from Britain* by LRM – press release (November 1999 noted on photocopy)

Folder 133/26

Folder 134/26
‘The WA State Constitution: Facts and issues’ by LRM – lecture paper
Folder 135/26
Articles:
i. ‘What is Institution for study of the Common Law ‘
ii. ‘Star Fire – The Gold of the Gods, parts 1 and 2 ‘
iii. ‘Introduction to the English Constitution’ by Wing Commander Leonard Young, R.A.F. (Retd.)
iv. ‘The Chronicles of the early Britons’
v. ‘The Prime Minister and Cabinet’
vi. ‘History of the Early British Kings’
vii. ‘From the “Family Story”’ by Lord Denning, re. Judges, p. 216

Folder 136/26
Understanding the Westminster System by LRM – lecture and lecture notice

Folder 137/26
‘The Westminster System’, by LRM. Notes on lecture presented to the Weld Club, 12 November 1997

Folder 138/26
Encounters with The Australian Constitution by Michael Coper, published by CCH Australia Limited

Folder 139/26
i. ‘Full democracy’ by Brian Beedham, The Economist, 21/12/1966
ii. ‘The Position of State Governor, Dr David McCauley’, Constitutional Centenary, Dec 1993
iii. ‘The Gourmet Butcher: Vince Gareffa’
iv. List of Export Abattoirs in W.A., including those closed down
v. Untitled report on laws and government by LRM

Folder 140/26
i. ‘What is Institution for Study of the Common Law? – Informal association of researchers throughout Australia who have researched the origins of the Common Law’
ii. Handwritten notes by LRM re section 30 of the Education Act

Folder 141/26
The Westminster Tradition and Australia: the parliamentary democratic system inherited from Britain by LRM. Hesperian Press catalogue, May 2000, already released, p. 9

Folder 142/26
‘Monarchy, Republics, Good Government and the people in Shakespeare’s history plays’ by LRM.

Folder 143/26
Explain and consider Laski’s statements that there is “no Conservative principle for the reform of the House of Lords that can hope for the assent of the Labour Party”, and that “No Labour proposal either is likely to secure the co-operation of Conservatives” by LRM
Folder 144/26
Political constitutional changes Burke’s government made … handwritten by LRM

Folder 145/26

Folder 146/26
2. Administrative Lawlessness – photocopied extract p 42-47

Folder 147/26
‘Executive and Corporate State: Das Altertum, Sonderdruck aus der Zeitschrift’, Band 12, 1966, Heft 3, Akademie-Verlag-Berlin – text in German

Folder 148/26
1. Solon of Athens (born c. 640 BC) on good government
2. Extract from the Code of King Hammurabi of Babylon (1728-1686 BC) ? dates

Folder 149/26
Records/Archives:
1. The past as Prologue: the Archives Service Delivery Plan
2. Library Board of Western Australia Bill 1991
3. Library Board of Western Australia Act 1951-74 – extracts
4. Library Board of Western Australia Amendment Bill 1991
5. United Nations Human Rights – Treaty bodies database p 22 of 51 see 97
8. The Westminster System: Public accountability and record keeping by LRM – public lecture, Curtin University, 20 April 1994
9. Handwritten note on parliamentary democracy by LRM

Folder 150/26
1. Cabinet and its Records
3. Westminster – notes for lecture
4. Planning for a New Republic
5. Press Release – The problem of executive ministerial power and democratic local government – address to Cottesloe Council, 28 August 2000
6. Ministers of the Crown and the administration of parliamentary law: the problem of the uncontrolled and unregulated residue of Royal power by LRM

Folder 151/26
The Penny Easton Affair:
1. ‘We Remember Penny Easton’ by Barbara Campbell, wife of the late Alec Campbell and mother of their daughter Penny Easton
ii. ‘Lawrence had hand in suicide: Tuckey’, *The West Australian*, February 25, 1994

iii. Further articles and copies of correspondences

**Folder 152/26**

i. A Selection of historical and legal documents pertaining to the status of the current Constitution of Australia, Institute of Taxation Research, Brisbane Qld

ii. Interstate and Foreign Trade, Western Australia 1983-84, Catalogue No. 8502.5, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Western Australian Office

**Folder 153/26**

*The Westminster Tradition and Australia* by LRM – Book review by Paul Nichols
Series 9: Maritime General

Folder 1/27

Folder 2/27
The voyages of Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, 1595 to 1606 by Chief Pilot, Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, vol 1, London – undated photocopied extract

Folder 3/27
The Farthest Coast: a selection of writings relating to the history of the Northern coast of Australia. Edited and with an introduction by C. C. Macknight. Melbourne University Press – photocopied extract

Folder 4/27
- Unveiling the secrets of the Southland: Notes for research, thought and further reading, Lecture 1. 16 August. ‘The Southland in fact and fiction: the legacy of the classical and medieval ages’ by LRM – lecture for MALA
- *The Riddle of the Stones* by David Orr – photocopy

Folder 5/27
- Cultural Encounters Conference. Keynote lecture by Professor LRM, University of Notre Dame Australia
- Handwritten notes pertaining to above

Folder 6/27
- Notre Dame Library Community Lecture Series by LRM
- Ancient maps - photocopies

Folder 7/27

Folder 8/27
‘The Search for the Islands of gold and spices: the history of exploration in the Indian Ocean from classical antiquity to the scientific Enlightenment’ by LRM – course proposal for Notre Dame University

Folder 9/27
‘The search for the Southland from the age of the Gods to the titans of Science – a series of six lectures’ by LRM. Based on archival researches and the results of maritime expeditions on the history of the discovery of lands in the southern hemisphere

Folder 10/27
*Indonesian Banda: Colonialism and its aftermath in the nutmeg islands.* (author and publication unknown) - photocopy
Folder 11/27

Folder 12/27
Early Dutch explorers by LRM – handwritten notes

Folder 13/27
Information cards handwritten by LRM, and photocopies:
  i. The ‘Diderot Encyclopaedia’
  ii. The La Pérouse Expedition 1785-1788
  iii. The D’Entrecasteaux expedition 1791-1793
  iv. The Baudin expedition 1800-1804
  v. The Astrolabe
  vi. The Freycinet expedition 1817-1820
  vii. The Gaimard journal
  viii. The Dumont D’Urville expedition 1826-1829

Folder 14/27

Folder 15/27
‘Remarks on the botany, geology and general character of the banks of the Swan River, Geographic Bay and Cape Naturaliste’ by Mr Charles Fraser, Colonial Botanist, Port Jackson
  - Government Notice from Surveyor General’s Office, May 16, 1830

Folder 16/27
‘Results of a survey from Cape Leeuwin to Cape Peron conducted from the air on Thursday 5 December 1996’ by LRM

Folder 17/27
  i. Extract from Journal of Baudin – photocopy
  ii. ‘Flinders account of the meeting with Baudin in Encounter Bay’ – photocopy
  iii. Facsimile message to Piers Ackerman from LRM pertaining to translation of Baudin’s personal journal by Christine Cornell

Folder 18/27
Tasmania – early history – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 19/27
Seminar/Lecture Series by LRM at LISWA February 1999

Folder 20/27
Correspondence and enclosures from Stefan Frodsham, General Manager, Port of Broome to LRM regarding the naming of the port administration building in Broome. 8 October 1998
Folder 21/27
Charts – Far East trade 1788 – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 22/27
Amendments to Sailing Directions – Waterways Format – Mary Anne Passage, North Sandy Island to Bessieres Island. HMAS Moresby. Letter 21/2/1 of 22 Aug 89

Folder 23/27

Folder 24/27
i. Account of the vegetation of New Holland and Van Dieman’s Land, M Leschenault, translated by Melva V. Gentilli (history of botany) - booklet 
ii. ‘Leschenault de la Tour, Jean-Baptiste’ – encyclopaedic extract

Folder 25/27
List of Observatories – established and used by Flinders. 27 observatories from Cape Leeuwin to Encounter Bay

Folder 26/27
‘The discovery and exploration of tropical Australia: from antiquity to its British annexation in 1829’ by LRM – publicity blurb for Notre Dame course

Folder 27/27
‘Japan Discovers Australia: The emergence of Australia in the Japanese World-View, 1540s-1900’, Henry Frei. Monumenta Nipponica, volume XXXIX, number 1, Spring 1984 – photocopy

Folder 28/27

Folder 29/27
Handwritten notes by LRM:
   i. Baudin 
   ii. Dampier

Folder 30/27
‘The significance of Western Australia in the history of French maritime scientific exploration’ by LRM – typed and handwritten

Folder 31/27
Handwritten notebooks by LRM titled:
   i. French research 
   ii. Akaroa
Folder 32/27
Papers presented by LRM to Association Culturelle Franco-Australienne Conference. University of Paris. 7-12 December 1987:
- Baudin scientific mission’s contributions to the maritime exploration of Australia
- French historical documents on Australian discovery and their verification: a report on research voyages made in the wake of French explorers of New Holland

Folder 33/27
*The Story of William Dampier: Pirate and King’s Captain – The First Englishman to land in Australia (1688-1699)* by Cygnet, Swan River Booklets, no 8 - photocopy

Folder 34/27
*An Island unto Itself* by LRM. (published in 1988 by Hesperian Press) – draft part 2

Folder 35/27
*An Island unto Itself* by LRM. (published in 1988 by Hesperian Press) – corrections and deletions part 1

Folder 36/27

Folder 37/27
*An Island unto Itself* by LRM – book corrections

Folder 38/27
*An Island unto Itself* by LRM – TV Channel 10 interview with LRM. February 1989

Folder 39/27
East Coker Honours William Dampier and celebrates the Australian Bicentenary 1988 – ephemera

Folder 40/27
Handwritten notes/journal by LRM – Bearings, north coast of Western Australia

Folder 41/27
Swan River Booklets by Cygnet:
  i.  *The Story of H.M.S. Success (1823-1849)*. No 1
  ii.  *The Story of Foundation Day, June 1, 1829*. No 2
  iii. *The Story of H.M.S. Sulphur, 1829*. No 5
  iv.  *The Story of William Dampier (1688-1699)*. No 8
  v.  *The Story of the East India Merchantman Success (launched 1840)*. No 11

Folder 42/27
‘Proposal to celebrate William Dampier’s visit to Western Australia’ by LRM

Folder 43/28
‘Report on a research voyage on the vessel Trilogy’ by LRM
Folder 44/28
‘The Dampier tercentenary celebrations and Notre Dame’. Backgrounder and proposal, LRM

Folder 45/28
iii. Correspondence from Peter Scott to LRM regarding library reference on William Dampier with attachment of family tree

Folder 46/28

Folder 47/28
‘William Dampier’s account of China under the Manchus in 1687’ by LRM, *Asian Culture*, Vol XXI, no 1, Spring 1993 – draft and research

Folder 48/28
Talk by LRM to cruising yachtmen (unknown audience, undated) - handwritten

Folder 49/28
*An Island unto Itself* - miscellaneous handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 50/28
Lecture 3 Dampier – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 51/28
‘The French opening of the southern Indian Ocean in the Age of Enlightenment’ by LRM. Paper prepared for the Second International Conference on Indian Ocean Studies held in Perth WA, 5-12 December 1984

Folder 52/28

Folder 53/28
Student Project: Rockingham Senior High School & North Garden Island Holistic Survey, LRM

Folder 54/28
Presentation talk on researches to Royal Western Australian Historical Society – Foundation Day by LRM – untitled and undated

Folder 55/28
‘Who named Cape Leeuwin’ by LRM – handwritten and typewritten notes
Folder 56/28
‘This plaque (monument) commemorates the bicentenary of the completion of the Bruny D’Entrecasteaux scientific expedition’ by LRM

Folder 57/28
*Directions from Cape Good Hope towards New Holland, Bass’s Strait, & Cape Van Diemen, and Islands near this Route* – unknown journal and author – photocopied excerpt

Folder 58/28
‘A Spanish Expedition to the North of Australia’, *Inquirer*, 02/10/1872.

Folder 59/28
‘To Part the Glories’ by LRM – lecture on Foundation Day (unknown year)

Folder 60/28
*Heritage Trail Guide to French Napoleonic place names on the South Western Coast* by LRM. Published by RIC Publications. 2004 - draft

Folder 61/28
‘The European race for the Spice Islands, and the Portuguese-Spanish division of eastern lands and waters 1479-1580: A lecture to commemorate the 500th anniversary of the opening of the sea route to India by Vasco da Gama’ by LRM – draft

Folder 62/28
i. ‘The foundations of the Western Australia border: 1479-1829’ by LRM
ii. ‘The story of the international WA-NSW Border 1479-1829’ – Conspectus by LRM
iii. Correspondence to Tania McLaren, Simon & Schuster

Folder 63/28
‘The Ancient Explorers’ – journal extracts

Folder 64/28
i. ‘The Serpent in the Groves of Academe’ by LRM – lecture excerpt
ii. ‘In Search of Nature on Annika’ by LRM

Folder 65/28
‘The Twilight of the Gods of Truth and Perfection’ by LRM. See p. 81 *Russian Jack* by Peter J Bridge – draft

Folder 66/28
Explorers – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 67/28
*État général des Dépenfes annuelles de la Compagnie des Indes* - photocopy

Folder 68/28
King, Phillip Parker – research papers
Folder 69/28
Maps of explorations prior to Dampier – photocopies
(NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)

Folder 70/28
*The settlement of North Australia* – author and publication unknown – photocopied excerpt

Folder 71/28
‘Report on a Research Voyage on the vessel Trilogy’ by LRM, 22/9/86

Folder 72/28
‘Strange Corruptions in Nomenclature’ – article - unknown author and publication. 7/7/47

Folder 73/28
List of 6 Tribes of the Nyoongar Aboriginal people – All S.W. ‘Jurien Bay to Esperance: Old culture’, LRM – handwritten notes

Folder 74/28
‘Expert advises Cottesloe against Baudin memorial’, *Community News Group*, article/interview - unknown author

Folder 75/28

Folder 76/28
Milius – Lieutenant Commander under Baudin on the Naturaliste - Cottesloe memorial by LRM

Folder 77/28
*In Far Worlds and other seas: Artists and map makers in Western New Holland*, text by LRM, Illustrations by Marie Louise Wordsworth – unpublished draft

Folder 78/28
*Charting the South Coast: D’Entrecasteaux scientific expedition 1791-1795* by LRM. Royal Western Australian Historical Society. 1995.
(NB: Located with the Marchant Trust book and journal collection.)

Folder 79/28
French Explorers – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 80/28
Enlightenment and Ancient by LRM – Notes for address to unknown festive function

Folder 81/28
Half Moon (Halve Maen) – Dutch VOC vessel Regarded by maritime historians as the Duyfken ‘sister ship’. Courtesy Dr C de Heer - photocopy
Folder 82/28
Geographe Bay – Baudin discovery and charting - draft text by LRM

Folder 83/28
i. Russia – handwritten research notes by LRM
ii. Early Russian maps - photocopied

Folder 84/28
Maritime Discovery Foundation: an incorporated non profit organization - Overview – Projects Planned for 1998

Folder 85/28
Map south coast of Australia showing sections of coast charted by French and British explorers 1772-1802 - photcopy

Folder 86/28
‘The Bequest of the Titans: Dampier, Peter the Great, Gouin de Beauchesne and Vlamingh’s foundation work for the following century of scientific exploration’ by LRM. History West, vol 38, no 4, May 1999 - Notification of lecture by Jack Honniball

Folder 87/28

Folder 88/28
Western Australia: A political timeline to 1901 – photcopy – author unknown

Folder 89/28

Folder 90/28
Notes on Esperance visit by LRM. March 1992. re. proposed French link with UWA

Folder 91/28
Report on the siting of historical plaques and memorials by LRM - undated

Folder 92/28
Maps – Australian Geomagnetic Reference Field, Magnetism Section, AGSO - photocopied maps

Folder 93/29
i. ‘The Fruits of Peter the Great’s Enlightenment: Russian Maritime Explorations in the Great Age of Discovery commemorating the visit to Western Australia by the Russian ship Kruzenshtern’ – Public lecture, Notre Dame University by LRM. 1996
ii. Correspondence and handwritten notes pertaining to above
iii. Russian trade ship bid sunk. Interview with LRM by Joe Poprzeczny, published in unknown newspaper – photcopy
iv. ‘Kruzenshtern a popular port attraction’, Port of Fremantle News, Winter/Spring 96
Folder 94/29
Russian Explorers – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 95/29

Folder 96/29
i. Handwritten research notes by LRM – possibly leading to Papal Line
ii. Ancient maps – photocopies relevant to above
iii. Appendix 1 – Popes. List of Supreme Pontiffs of the church – unknown source
iv. From the High Middle Ages to the eve of the Reformation by Hans-Georg Beck, Karl August Fink, Josef Glazik, Erwin Iserloh, Hans Wolter. Translated by Anslem Biggs. History of the Church, Volume VI. New York. – photocopy
v. Introduction to The Periplus of the Erythraean Sea. Translated by G.W.B. Huntingford. London 1980
vi. Excerpt from Popes – Biography – Dictionaries (?) by Matthew Bunson
vii. Demarcation, Line of – excerpt from encyclopaedic entry – unknown source

Folder 97/29
Maps – photographs:
   i. Western Europe 1000 AD
   ii. Scandinavia 1000 AD
   iii. Eastern Europe 1000 AD
(NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawers/Boxes – see series 57.)

Folder 98/29
‘The Lusitanians: Portuguese Pioneers in the Great Age of Expansion 1497-1580’ by LRM – Lectures presented at the University of Notre Dame Australia to commemorate the 500th anniversary of the opening of the Indian Ocean by Vasco da Gama

Folder 99/29
‘The Russian contribution to Pacific and Polar exploration in the Age of Enlightenment’ by LRM – drafts leading to article in Hygrographic Journal, no 83, January 1997, pp. 21-30

Folder 100/29
Excerpt from book about Sydney (Botany Bay) NSW settlement (unknown author and title). Pages dated Mar 1820 to Apr 1820

Folder 101/29

Folder 102/29
A list of paintings and sketches of Australian Aborigines and Aboriginal life by artists who accompanied French Naval Explorers from 1793 to 1826, LRM, UWA, Perth, 1967, 45p.

Folder 103/29
Folder 104/29
Dampier, William – Lecture by LRM to Hydrographic Society – untitled, handwritten

Folder 105/29
Records relating to South Australia in France: Baudin expedition, Matthew Flinders in Mauritius, William Light at Verdun, Edward Gibbon Wakefield in Paris: and the Seizure of the French ship Ville de Bordeaux

Folder 106/29
Letter of Supercargo Jacob Dedel to the Managers of the E.I.C., October 7, 1619

Folder 107/29
1966 Field Survey to Esperance region – handwritten note book by LRM

Folder 108/29
   ii. Dirk Hartog and Gillis Miebais in the Eendracht – unknown author and source

Folder 109/29
Expeditions by LRM - handwritten notes:
   i. Geographe Bay
   ii. Cape Point Peron to Bunbury
   iii. Albany
   iv. Point D’Entrecasteaux to Cape Leeuwin
   v. Cape Leeuwin

Folder 110/29

Folder 111/29
Maritime France - untitled handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 112/29
Rottnest: its Tragedy and its Glory by Edward Jack (Ned) Watson. Foreword by LRM

Folder 113/29
Cottesloe Pioneer Day - Vlamingh memorial – speech by LRM

Folder 114/29
‘Unveiling the Fifth Continent: the French scientific exploration of Australia in the European Age of Enlightenment, 1772-1803’, LRM. Presentation to the Australian Association for Maritime History Inc.
**Folder 115/29**  
Commemorative Tribute to the French Pioneers and to mark the founding of the French Republic 1789-1989. Speech by LRM. Monday, June 5th, 1989. – handwritten notes and flyer

**Folder 116/29**  

**Folder 117/29**  
King Sound, Albany – photocopied maps

**Folder 118/29**  
The Explorations, 1696-1697, of Australia by Willem de Vlamingh: Extracts from the two log-books concerning the voyage to and explorations on the coast of Western Australia and from other documents relating to this voyage. Amsterdam. 1972

**Folder 119/29**  
Baudin scientific mission of exploration and the French contribution to the maritime discovery of Australia by LRM - draft

**Folder 120/29**  
A conference on maritime history and archaeology and a series of public lectures by international seafaring personalities. Conference paper by LRM – handwritten

**Folder 121/29**  
Draft proposal for six lecture series seminar to be given by LRM at Notre Dame University

**Folder 122/29**  
Papal Line fragment by LRM

**Folder 123/29**  
France Australe by LRM – book blurb

**Folder 124/29**  
Research notes – handwritten by LRM

**Folder 125/29**  
Acknowledgements and Foreword. Exploration, in the company of Veuve Clicquot Ponsardin. Paris 2000. Photocopied excerpts from unknown publication

**Folder 126/29**  
Chapter 2. The European Exploration of the South Pacific and Australia up to 1642 – photocopied excerpt

**Folder 127/30**  
Shark Bay, Western Australia: a bibliography compiled by Lise Summers, Leslie Marchant, David Dale, Noni Keys, Ed. By Margaret Medcalf, LISWA, Perth, 1990 - draft
Folder 128/30
Shark Bay – handwritten lecture by LRM

Folder 129/30
i. Shark Bay truly discovered, delineated and shewn to the Western World by the art of the cartographer William H. Lamble
ii. List of French named places in Shark Bay arranged alphabetically

Folder 130/30
Topographic maps – West and North-Central Australia produced by Division of National Mapping, leaflet 3, February 1986

Folder 131/30
i. Shark Bay: Historical Relics Recovery Project: location and recovery of the anchors lost from St Allouarn’s ship the Gros Ventre in Shark Bay in 1772. Proposal 1995 by LRM
ii. The discovery and scientific exploration of Shark Bay and its natural history by LRM – book proposal and outline for 1997 publication
iii. Scientific expedition to Dirk Hartog Island – requirements and plans by LRM

Folder 132/30
i. Shark Bay Study Group – research by LRM leading to publication of An Island unto Itself: William Dampier and New Holland
ii. Monkey Mia: an investigation into the possible origin of the name 5/7/85
iii. Correspondence to Sir Thomas Wardle from LRM 12/1/1988
iv. Shark Bay through the eyes of the early maritime scientific explorers by LRM
v. Shark Bay Study Group – a field survey and catalogue of significant features of the natural and built environment of Shark Bay by Dr D H Dale, Co-ordinator, Shark Bay Study Group, 30 April, 1987
vi. Shark Bay Seminar/Workshop, Tuesday, 8 April 1986, King’s Park Board Lecture Theatre – draft program by Dr D H Dale, Consultant, 12 February 1986
vii. Shark Bay Study Group – program Shark Bay Seminar, Tuesday 15 April 1986, Kingswood College, Crawley W.A.
viii. Shark Bay – Australia’s oldest scientific study area – proposed Elizabeth and Frederick White Research Conference for 1988 – Tentative Program
ix. Copy of correspondence to Dr Avril S O’Brien, Chairman Western Australian Heritage Committee from Dr D H Dale, Shark Bay Study Group, re: WA Heritage Committee Shark Bay Project Report for the first quarter 1987, dated 3 April 1987
x. Copy of correspondence to Dr Avril S O’Brien, Chairman Western Australian Heritage Committee from Dr D H Dale, Shark Bay Study Group, re: WA Heritage Committee Shark Bay Project Report as at end of July 1987, dated 8 August 1987
xi. Copy of correspondence to Mr Peter Johnson, Administration Officer, Research Station, UWA from Michael Betham, Western Australian Heritage Committee, re: Survey of natural and built environment of Shark Bay – Shark Bay Study Group, dated 2 September 1986
xii. Proposal for a maritime research expedition to Shark Bay on the survey yacht Annika during the dry, non-cyclonic period of 1987 by LRM, dated 20 April 1986
xiii. Interim Report on research findings during the first Shark Bay surveys in April-May, July-August 1987 by LRM, dated 20 August 1987
xiv. Proposal for a maritime research expedition to Shark Bay on the survey yacht Annika during the dry, non-cyclonic period of 1987 by LRM, dated 20 April 1986 – preliminary draft
xv. Copy of correspondence to Stations from LRM, dated 28 July 1987 re: Shark Bay Study Programme
xvi. Western Australian Expedition – draft by LRM

Folder 133/30
HMAS Moresby Daily Orders, 25 April 1984 to 13 May 1984 (during LRM’s voyage)

Folder 134/30
HMAS Moresby voyage, 25 April 1984 to 13 May 1984 – photographs taken by LRM

Folder 135/30
The Seeds of Judgment: European intellectual influences in the period of change from the Enlightenment to Romanticism: seats of thought affecting the Baudin scientific expedition to Australia – lecture notes by LRM

Folder 136/30
Untitled article by LRM

Folder 137/30
i. Bünting Map – extract from report by LRM
ii. Handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 138/30
Chatham – talk given at Albany by LRM

Folder 139/30
i. The Portuguese-Spanish race to occupy the Spice Islands: the foundations of the 1529 Saragossa Line in the eastern hemisphere by LRM – newspaper article (?)
ii. The Golden East by LRM – newspaper article (?)

Folder 140/30
Navigational Lighthouses of W.A., 1949
i. Booklet
ii. Photographs
iii. Maps – photocopied

Folder 141/30
i. Historical information on W.A. Lighthouses. Space Operations – photocopied and dated 4 Oct 1977
ii. Maps – photocopied

Folder 142/30
i. A research project to add to knowledge: finding the location of Vlamingh’s coastal landing in the Swan River region by LRM
ii. Notice of Meeting of North Suburban Historical Society, August 11, 2002 – guest speaker LRM

iii. Correspondence from North Suburban Historical Society (Inc.) to LRM dated 23 August 2002


v. A discussion paper on two possible centennial ocean yacht races of national and international significance for the Fremantle Sailing Club by LRM

vi. The Vlamingh record of events: a project for personal Research by LRM

vii. Blue Gums in Fields of Red by LRM – lecture at Wearne Centre, Cottesloe

viii. Time Chart showing period of voyage and date of publication of the history of the voyages: D’Entrecasteaux, Baudin, Flinders and Freycinet by LRM

Folder 143/30
An Island unto Itself by LRM:
   i. Individual listings of illustrations
   ii. Table of contents
   iii. List of illustrations

Folder 144/30
Butterflies for Sloane, Riches for Mankind: the origins of natural history surveying by William Dampier and his contemporaries by LRM – proposed conference paper

Folder 145/30
The Lost Buccaneer by Charles Kingsley Eversley, 1957, pg. 10 An Island unto Itself by LRM

Folder 146/30
1988 Celebrations in East Coker, Somerset, England (William Dampier’s birth place):
   i. Down Under Day for Dampier: the real Mr and Mrs Coker meet the unreal William, Yeovil & District Western Gazette. 16 September 1988
   iii. Dampier lives again at Coker, Yeovil & District Western Gazette. 16 Sept 1988
   v. Botany Bay story by Janet Hawley – newspaper article

Folder 147/30
Dampier: a new voyage around the World – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 148/30
William Dampier’s account of China under the Manchus in 1687 by LRM – publisher’s proof leading to article in Asian Culture, vol XXI, no 1, Spring 1993
Folder 149/30
William Dampier – Influence on Commerce, The South Sea Bubble – photocopied excerpt (unknown origin – likely to be LRM)

Folder 150/30
William Dampier’s Significance in Australia’s maritime discovery by LRM – draft, later published in Early Days, the Journal and Proceedings of The Royal Western Australian Historical Society, vol 9, part 4, 1986

Folder 151/30
William Dampier – Radio National Great Travellers – A series for The Big Idea by LRM, Sunday, July 8, 2001

Folder 152/30

Folder 153/30
Notes on Plant Observations by Dampier – N Marchant, March 1988: Text references from Dampier’s Voyages, E Grant Richards, London 1906

Folder 154/30

Folder 155/30
An Island unto Itself by LRM – notes for launch of book by Sir Charles Court, at The Royal Western Australian Historical Society Headquarters, Broadway, Nedlands, W.A., 6 December 1988

Folder 156/30
Dampier, Baudin expeditions – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 157/30
i. Family tree – Dampier of Colinshayes Co. Somerset
ii. Letters to Editor, Melbourne Age 15/9/37 – William Dampier
iii. Bulletin This Week in History, William Dampier
iv. William Dampier – Wife Judith, Dampier related family Bennet – Tree, Peerage and Baronetage
v. William Dampier’s cousin, Grace Mercer, Journal
vi. The Mariner’s Mirror, vol XIX, no 2, April 1933
vii. The Mariner’s Mirror General Index volumes 1-35, vol 36-55
viii. The Mariner’s Mirror, vol XI, 1925, notes, Dampier’s debts

Folder 158/30
iv. Herald Sydney, 4 Nov 1955, Dampier Old Home Auctioned
v. Dwelly’s National Records, vol 1, Hearth Tax Somerset 1664-5
vi. Memorials of old Somerset, William Dampier by Rev Charles Powell
vii. Family Tree, Dampier (The Explorer)
viii. Deaths, Marriages, Baptisms, Somerset Record Office
ix. Dampier, Henry, descendant of Le Dampierre
x. Cambridge and Elsewhere, The memoirs of Sir William Cecil Dampier
xi. Chart compiled by Miss Ann Dampier
xii. Correspondence re. William Dampier, 12 July 1989

Folder 159/30
i. Project: Identification of the routes and anchorages of William Dampier on the Cygnet in 1688 and the Roebuck in 1699 by LRM
ii. Identification of the Cygnet’s careening place in 1688: procedure to be followed by LRM
iii. Correspondence to Mr R F Stowe from LRM re. William Dampier Project
iv. Press release re. erection of William Dampier memorial plaques
v. Proposal to celebrate William Dampier’s visit to Western Australia

Folder 160/30
The Visit of the St Jean-Baptiste Expedition to Doubtless Bay, New Zealand, 17-31 December 1769 by J. R. H. Spencer. Cartography, Vol 14, no 2, September 1985 - photocopy

Folder 161/30
Encyclopaedic entry p 515-523 – “Map – First Essays in Map Making” - photocopy

Folder 162/30
Indonesia: From the Dutch East Indies to a Modern Nation by LRM – later became Chapter 1 in as yet unpublished draft book Essays: In Search of Unspoiled Nature by LRM x8

Folder 163/30
i. D’Entrecasteaux, 1792: Celebrating a Bicentennial in Geomagnetism by F.E.M. (Ted) Lilley and Alan A. Day. Eos, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, vol 74, no 09, March 02, 1993, pp 97-103 - photocopy
ii. Terrestrial Magnetism, Chapter II pp 56-71 (unknown publication)
iii. Tasman’s Chart of Van Diemens Land, Plate 1, 5 and 15, Early History of Tasmania – photocopies
iv. Notes on Magnetism by LRM

Folder 164/30
Artists and Naturalists who sailed with Baudin and Flinders - photocopy

Folder 165/30
i. Time’s Opening Scene: Studies in the foundations laid by Maritime scientific explorers for the establishment of the Australian and New Zealand nations by LRM
ii. Map – Explorations prior to Dampier - photocopy

Folder 166/30
Chronology of French Exploration of the Southern Indian Ocean 1738-1772 by LRM
Folder 167/30
i. Checklist of Russians in Great Britain 1700-1800 – (unknown publication). Later used as research for article in Hydrographic Journal No 83, January 1997
ii. Russians in London - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 168/30
i. Invitation from South West Tourism Promotion Foundation to LRM to give talk at Bicentennial Celebrations
ii. Miscellaneous photocopied newspaper articles regarding French discoveries and connection with south west of Western Australia

Folder 169/30
The Baudin Scientific Mission 1800-1804 and the French Scientific Exploration of Australia – An Australian Bicentennial Lecture by LRM

Folder 170/30
Text for Baudin Brochure: An Historic Link between France and South West Australian – unknown author

Folder 171/20
Aide Memoire (Meeting 9 December 1997 at 1 pm re proposal for academic course at University of Notre Dame’s Broome Campus by LRM

Folder 172/30
An Island Unto Itself by LRM - Illustrations and research papers

Folder 173/30
Vlamingh – Dutch navigator 1697 – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 174/30
i. Through Early Eyes – Catalogue of selected works from the private collection of Mrs Marie Louise Wordsworth – A Town of Albany Community Arts Project for the Vancouver Bicentennial Celebrations x 5
ii. Appendix A - Listings of details of Artworks and artist’s biographical information
iii. Correspondence pertaining to above
iv. Captain George Vancouver (1957-98) English navigator and explorer - photocopy

Folder 175/30
Great Voyages of Exploration 1983 by Jacques Brosse – Illustrations contributed by LRM

Folder 176/30
i. Fréjus, France – Proposed sister city with Fremantle – by LRM
ii. Fréjus – photocopied pages 418, 419, 842-845 (unknown publication)
iii. Recommended procedures for linking with a French town by LRM – handwritten notes

Folder 177/30
Letters written to William Dampier and his links with and work for the Royal Society in London. See An Island unto Itself by LRM
Folder 178/30
i. Correspondence from Heritage Council of Western Australia 7 October 1994 to LRM re Lot 401 Frenchman Bay – Albany
ii. Correspondence from Dr Charles Nadin January 2002 to LRM re Vancouver’s watering place
iii. King Geo. Sound with its harbours by M Flinders Jan 1802 – photocopied map
iv. Vancouver’s discovery and exploration of King George’s Sound by Reginald Appleyard, The Royal Western Australian Historical Society – date unknown

Folder 179/30
i. 200th Anniversary of Matthew Flinders – Talk by LRM
ii. The Esperance Express newspaper articles re Flinders 200th anniversary activities

Folder 180/31
Matthew Flinders – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 181/31

Folder 182/31
A New Zealand draught chart by James Cook, RN by J.R.H. Spencer, Cartography, vol 13, no 4, September 1984

Folder 183/31
Map Co-ordinates for Cook’s voyage – catalogue, Bibliotheque Nationale - photocopy

Folder 184/31
i. The Voyage of Discovery, pp. 316-345 – unknown publication
ii. Vancouver – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 185/31
The Fruits of Peter the Great’s Enlightenment: Russian maritime explorations in the Great Age of Discovery by LRM. Presented as free public lecture and at University of Notre Dame to Goethe Society and other learned societies. 1996

Folder 186/31
Portuguese maps from Brigadier L Fitzgerald (army survey 18 years) - photocopied

Folder 187/31
The European Enlightenment and the Scientific exploration of Australia by LRM – handwritten lecture to Goethe Society W.A. Branch, 25 Jan 1987

Folder 188/31
i. Expeditions LRM to South west 1996-1997
ii. Flinders – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 189/31
Photographs (black and white) of LRM and crew of HMAS Moresby on voyage 26/4/1984 to 14/5/1984
Folder 190/31
Diary of voyage by LRM on HMAS Moresby 26/4/1984 to 14/5/1984

Folder 191/31
In George Grey’s Footsteps in the North Kimberley by David Dale, Peter Knight and Hamish McGlashan. Habitat (date unknown)

Folder 192/31
i. The Golden Peninsula by LRM
ii. The Lusitanians: Portuguese Pioneers in the Great Age of Expansion 1497-1580 – draft lecture paper by LRM commemorating the 500th anniversary of the opening of the Indian Ocean by Vasco da Gama
iii. Vasco da Gama – handwritten notes by LRM
iv. Miscellaneous notes by LRM

Folder 193/31
i. Lharidon de Créménec, François Etienne translated from French by Hugues de Dianoux
ii. Lharidon de Créménec, François Etienne by LRM

Folder 194/31
i. European Maritime Explorations in the Australasian Region: Research Essays by LRM – draft
ii. In Search of Unspoiled Nature: Essays on British, French and Russian natural history expeditions conducted in Australia to reap the fruits of the European Scientific Enlightenment for the new encyclopaedias of human knowledge, LRM - draft

Folder 195/31
Shark Bay 1644 – photocopied map

Folder 196/31
The Scientific Exploration of Shark Bay in the Age of Enlightenment – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 197/31
Untitled handwritten notes re scientific exploration and charting of Australia by LRM

Folder 198/31
Sources located in France and used as research for Nicolas Baudin and his colleagues who explored Australia by LRM – untitled lecture

Folder 199/31

Folder 200/31
The Growth of French Interest in Western Australia – lecture by LRM – unknown venue
Folder 201/31
Peron: A voyage of discovery to the southern hemisphere, London. 1809 – unknown publication – photocopy

Folder 202/31
The Thomas Haselden Chart: the Haselden map for Mercator sailing 172 – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 203/31
Heritage Trail Guide to French Napoleonic Period names along the south-western Australian coast from Point Peron to Cape Leeuwin – drafts by LRM (published October 2004)

Folder 204/31
Russian Jack by Peter Bridge, p.77 contribution by LRM:
  i. Book covers
  ii. Newspaper article

Folder 205/31
Request forms and reader’s passes: Mortlock Library of South Australia

Folder 206/31
Address in reply by LRM (recipient of Mapping Sciences Institute Medal for best article in Cartography): Cartographic Medal Award Ceremony, Perth 3 December 1996

Folder 207/31
Owed to the Ancient Hydrographer, LRM, Hydrographic Journal, no 70, Oct 1993, pp. 3-5

Folder 208/31
In the wake of Dampier by LRM, Stateships Journal, August 1994 – LRM’s trip on the MV Roberta Jull, voyage 44, 13/10/93-1/11/93

Folder 209/31
William Dampier – Talk by LRM to WA Historical Society, untitled, undated

Folder 210/31
In Far Worlds and other Seas: Artists and Map Makers in Western New Holland text by LRM, illustrations from Marie Louise Wordsworth Collection - drafts

Folder 211/31
In Search of the fruits of the earth: the scientific Titans of resource surveying by LRM

Folder 212/31
Juliana, 40 ft. C.B. Ketch, The Yachting Monthly - undated

Folder 213/31
Folder 214/31
Unveiling of Memorial Rock commemorating the landing of the French in 1801, Civic Centre News, vol 29, no 1, October 1979

Folder 215/31
12e Congres International D’Histoire de la Cartographie, Paris, 7-11 Septembre, 1987 – Premiere Circulaire

Folder 216/31
Disorientation: the case of Othello by LRM

Folder 217/31
i. Report of the Badin Bicentennial Project
ii. Media release from the Australian Bicentennial Authority

Folder 218/31
*By the Banks of the Thames: Russians in Eighteenth Century Britain*, A.G. Cross, Newtonville Mass. 1980 - photocopy

Folder 219/31
Maps – hydrography – some handwritten by LRM

Folder 220/31
Indian Oceans naturally: A review of developments by Madeleine Ly-Tio-Fane, Indian Ocean Newsletter, vol 5, no 2, Dec 1984, Mauritius

Folder 221/31
The French discovery of the old Dutch North West Cape and Willem River by LRM, *Imago Mundi*, no 40

Folder 222/31
The Twilight of the Gods of truth and perfection: the modern fate of history in museums, monuments and plaques in the Age of Post-Modernism and executive government, with a note on early blunders: an essay by LRM in Russian Jack by Peter Bridge, Hesperian Press, 2002 – draft

Folder 223/31
i. Portuguese arrival on west coast of Australia – photocopied newspaper articles
ii. Correspondence: Re: The First Europeans to arrive on the West Coast of Australia from Dr Geoffrey Hull, Mary Mackillop Institute of East Timorese Studies and University of Western Sydney, 29 Feb, 1996 – unknown addressee

Folder 224/31
The French Opening of the Southern Indian Ocean in the Age of Enlightenment by LRM – paper prepared for the Second International Conference on Indian Ocean Studies held in Perth, W.A., 5-12 Dec, 1984 - draft

Folder 225/31
The Race to unveil Southern New Holland: the French and British Contribution to scientific exploration in Australia in the Age of Enlightenment and early Romantic Period 1791-1803,

**Folder 226/31**
A list of Paintings and Sketches of Australian Aborigines and Aboriginal Life made by artists who accompanied French Naval Explorers from 1793-1826, UWA, Perth, 1967, processed, 45p, illustrations – draft monograph contribution

**Folder 227/31**
The History of the French contribution to Australian discovery and exploration – handwritten by LRM

**Folder 228/31**
Public lecture/seminars: Indonesian History Series: search for the Southland, handwritten by LRM, 1994

**Folder 229/31**
An Academy Project: Baudin in Australian Waters – unknown author

**Folder 230/31**
William Dampier’s World Explorations with an analysis of his Western Australian Surveys by LRM, World Book Encyclopedia, 1984

**Folder 231/31**
ii. ‘Perth entre deux mondes’, Patrice de Beer, n.d.

**Folder 232/31**
Notes on Baudin surveys – unknown author

**Folder 233/32**
Year 2000 Celebrations – suggested plan of procedure by LRM

**Folder 234/32**
Historic Names on the South West Coast by LRM with sketch maps by Francis C R Marchant – published 2004 as Heritage Trail Guide: Napoleonic Placenames along the south west coast of Western Australia

**Folder 235/32**

**Folder 236/32**
An Island Unto Itself: William Dampier in New Holland by LRM – draft pages 1-87

**Folder 237/32**
An Island Unto Itself: William Dampier in New Holland by LRM – final galley proof

**Folders 238/32 and 239/32**
An Island Unto Itself by LRM – handwritten and miscellaneous research notes
**Folder 240/32**  
The First Circumnavigation and Dampier and the Royal Society – research papers

**Folder 241/32**  
William Dampier – research notes:  
i. Dutch sources and West Coast, Leeuwin location  
ii. Tasman’s voyage

**Folder 242/32**  
William Dampier – handwritten notes:  
i. Cygnet anchorage  
ii. Cygnet notes  
iii. Dampier Indonesian leg

**Folder 243/32**  

**Folder 244/32**  
Research material:  
i. International law  
ii. Biographies: Vattel, Emer de; Wolfe, John Chris  
iii. Colonies  
iv. Community  
v. Conquest  
vi. Navigation  
vii. Savages  
viii. State  
ix. Sovereignty  
x. Aggrandisement  
xi. Annexation

**Folder 245/32**  
i. The Voyage of the Resolution and Discovery 1776-1780  
ii. Anderson, William (d. 1778)  
iii. Captain Cook’s final voyage, Horsham 1982  
iv. Fergusen, Adam (1723-1816)  
v. Freycinet, Louis-Henri-Desaulses, baron de x 2  
vi. Gosselin, Pascal-François-Joseph  
vii. Labillardière, Jacques-Julien de x 2  
viii. Milieu, Christophe (Milius)

**Folder 246/32**  
Portugal:  
i. The Etruscan, vol XX, No 3, Sydney 1971, p 23  
ii. On the discovery of the West Wind Belt in the Indian Ocean and of the southern sea route to India (summary in English, publication in German) Berlin 1971  
iii. Boletim do Museu e Centro de Estudos Maritimos de Macau, vol. 3

The Marchant Trust Collection Finding Aid, MS 118
Folder 247/32
Lighthouses – directions for entering anchorages with various courses, bearings, distances and comments 1964

Folder 248/32
The Dutch 1622-1627 – draft by LRM

Folder 249/32
i. Handwritten notes on: Russian explorer Gagemeister, Venus transits
ii. A Voyage of discovery: Vancouver takes possession, pp 336-339

Folder 250/32
i. Brochure for Tricentennial 300 Years
ii. The Southland Explored: the voyage by Willem Hesselsz. de Vlamingh 1696-97, with the coastal profiles and a chart of Western Australia in full-size colour reproduction by Günter Schilder

Folder 251/32
Excerpt from Periplus of the Erythraean Sea pp. 3-21

Folder 252/32
i. Philip Gidley King, Sydney New South Wales - photocopied correspondence dated 9/11/1802
ii. Queries by Governor King to Turnbull, Quested and Gardiner, Masters of the South Sea Whaler Britannia, Speedy and Venus of London
iii. Part correspondence from His Majesty’s Sloop Investigator off the Cumberland Isles, 18/10/1802 (author unknown)

Folder 253/32
Research notes on exploration:
   i. Handwritten by LRM
   ii. Illustrations of ships
   iii. Ancient history

Folder 254/32

Folder 255/32
William Dampier – Aborigines

Folder 256/32
A New Voyage and description of the Isthmus of America by Lionel Wafer, surgeon on Buccaneering expeditions, Hakluyt Society 1934, reprinted 1967 - photocopy

Folder 257/33
i. Topographic Maps – Shark Bay expedition
ii. Photocopied photographs of survey marks Peron Peninsula, Herald Bluff and surrounds
iii. Cape Inscription lighthouse site plan
Folder 258/33
i. Shark Bay Study Group: A field survey and catalogue of significant features of the natural and built environment of Shark Bay by LRM
ii. Handwritten notes on Suicide Island

Folder 259/33
1989 Shark Bay Memorial and Zetetic Expedition (Maze) by LRM

Folder 260/33
Shark Bay Regional Plan, State Planning Commission, Department of Conservation and Management, Perth Western Australia, March 1987

Folder 261/33
Shark Bay Project – draft by LRM

Folder 262/33
i. Shark Bay – Dampier – handwritten research notes by LRM
ii. Baudin – Géographe – Anchorages and bearings
iii. Freycinet 1817 – Uranie – Anchorages and bearings
iv. Baudin Journal – copied abbreviated handwritten notes by LRM
v. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 263/33
Visitor’s Guide to Carnarvon

Folder 264/33
Shark Bay Truly discovered, delineated and shewn to the western world by the art of the cartographer, William H. Lamble

Folder 265/33
Shark Bay meteorological notes – Bureau of Meteorology – Surface wind analysis

Folder 266/33
Shark Bay air photographs - photocopies

Folder 267/33
Capt. Dampier: His discourse of the Trade-Winds, Breezes, Storms, Seasons of the Year, Tides and currents of the Torrid Zone throughout the World - photocopied

Folder 268/33
Dampier Diary – original photocopied

Folder 269/33

Folder 270/33
i. Shark Bay – Documentation Project (Stage I) – Report to the Australian Heritage Commission by Dr David Dale, 1 Canning Avenue, Mr Pleasant W.A. 6153,
September 1985
ii. Shark Bay Study Group – miscellaneous

Folder 271/33
Shark Bay – miscellaneous research papers some handwritten by LRM

Folder 272/33
Shark Bay:
  i. Newsletter - local publication
  ii. Talk by Angus Kopkins, plantatologist, W.A. Dept of Conservation & Land Management, Wildlife Research Centre
  iii. Newspaper articles
  v. Times and Heights of highs and low waters – Shark Bay to Denham

Folder 273/33
Shark Bay expedition – research papers

Folder 274/33
Shark Bay – Pastoral leases in the Shark Bay area – Lands & Survey Records AN3

Folder 275/33
Shark Bay Regional Plan, State Planning Commission, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth W.A., March 1987

Folder 276/33
William Dampier’s significance in Australia’s maritime discovery by LRM, Early Days: Journal and proceedings of the RWAHS, vol 9, pt. 4, 1986 p 43-61 – paper on which book An Island Unto Itself was based

Folder 277/33
In the Wake of William Dampier: tracing his life, world travels and W.A. surveys and landing places made on the Cygnet (1688) and the Roebuck (1699) by LRM

Folder 278/33
Handwritten research notes and very early drafts leading to An Island Unto Itself by LRM

Folder 279/34
An Island Unto Itself: William Dampier in New Holland by LRM:
  i. Illustrations used in publication
  ii. Biographical and historical time charts

Folder 280/34
Folder 281/34
i. Handwritten preface for An Island Unto Itself by LRM
ii. The observations on Western Australian flora made by William Dampier by botanist Neville G Marchant

Folder 282/34

Folder 283/34
Original idea for title for An Island Unto Itself

Folder 284/34
i. Dampier Biography
ii. Dampier unpublished letters

Folder 285/34
Dampier – French sources – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 286/34
William Dampier – photocopied research papers

Folder 287/34
Roebuck – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 288/34
Tide Charts – research material

Folder 289/34
An Island Unto Itself – Chapter 1 draft

Folder 290/34
Dampier chronology – handwritten by LRM

Folder 291/34
An Island Unto Itself – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 292/34
An Island Unto Itself – Part 1 draft

Folder 293/34
An Island Unto Itself – Part 3 draft
Folder 294/34
William Dampier’s significance in Australia’s Maritime Discovery by LRM – working title for An Island Unto Itself

Folder 295/34
The Secret Land: People Before by Gary J Cook and Thomas J Brown – photocopied excerpt

Folder 296/34

Folder 297/34
  i. Report of the Joint Services Sub-Aqua expedition to Ascension Island – Exercise Maritime Ascension 85, November ‘79 – In Search of Roebuck
  ii. Photocopy HMS Maeander – photo mosaic
  iii. Photocopy William Dampier’s The Loss of the Roebuck
  iv. Report on the Joint Services expedition to Ascension Island – Maritime Ascension 85, 15 Oct to 3 Dec ‘85

Folder 298/34
Map and handwritten notes on hydrographic data and spring tides in the Kimberley’s Jan-March 1688

Folder 299/34
  i. Identification of the Cygnet’s careening place in 1688 – procedure to be followed by LRM
  ii. Emigrants Eucalypts: gum trees as exotics by Robert Fyfe Zacharin with preface by J H Wills, 1978 – photocopied

Folder 300/34
Remarkable observations and accidents on board His Majesty’s ship Roebuck, Captain William Dampier Commander – translation

Folder 301/34
Life and Adventures of Captain William Dampier (native of East Coker, Somersetshire by The Rev Charles Powell, Vicar of East Coker 1907

Folder 302/34
William Dampier – handwritten notes in exercise book by LRM

Folder 303/34
Call Slips from Battye Library of W.A. History

Folder 304/34
Descriptions of Indian Ocean - photocopied

Folder 305/34
Research notes:
  i. Botanical exploration in Australia 1606-1788 – Food plants and antiscorbutics by E.
Charles Nelson, National Botanic Gardens, Dublin, Ireland

ii. Trees of Western Australia, Department of Agriculture of W.A.

**Folder 306/34**
Photocopied correspondence from:
   i. Captain W R Brown of the American Whaler *Peruvian*, October 1841
   ii. Frank Helpman of H M Col. Schooner Champion, 22nd June 1842

**Folder 307/34**
Vidal, Charles Louis, 1793-1853, Tugebüchen über seine reisen nach Batavia 1827-1834 – typescript from unpublished manuscript

**Folder 308/35**
Dampier and his significance in Australian exploration by LRM – An Island Unto Itself

**Folder 309/35**
An Island Unto Itself: William Dampier and New Holland by LRM – early drafts Part 2 drafts

**Folder 310/35**
An Island Unto Itself by LRM – Part 2: In the wake of William Dampier - draft

**Folders 311/35 and 312/35**
An Island Unto Itself: William Dampier and New Holland by LRM – drafts x2

**Folder 313/35**
William Dampier:
   i. Extracts from Jacob Hughes’ Logbook on the Roebuck
   ii. Time Charts – drafts
   iii. An Island Unto Itself – copies of book cover
   iv. An Island Unto Itself – invitation by Hesperian Press to book launch

**Folder 314/35**
William Dampier’s life and explorations World Book Encyclopaedia – Australasian volume, World Book Pty Ltd, Sydney 1984

**Folder 315/35**
Navigation – handwritten notes by LRM

**Folder 316/35**
List of surveyors and geographers – photocopied excerpts

**Folder 317/35**
Interview with Captain Griffiths regarding Dampier Archipelago – undated, unknown interviewer

**Folder 318/35**
Synopsis of nickel mining industry and export development in the Pilbarra with reference to Hamersley Iron
Folder 319/35
Pre-European Contacts with Australia by Graeme Richardes Potter, Perth W.A., April 1978

Folder 320/35
Excerpt re Dutch exploration – photocopied pages

Folder 321/35
Map - The World about 1900 showing colonial empires & recent Arctic explorations (copy)

Folder 322/35
Calendar of Documents: Spanish voyages in the South Pacific from Alvaro de Mendana to Alejandro Malaspina 1567-1794

Folder 323/35
Magnetism/compass – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 324/35
Maps, globes catalogues – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 325/35
Maps – maritime general

Folder 326/35
Ancient maps and historical data 5000BC to 500 BC showing foreign trade routes – handwritten by LRM

Folder 327/35
Publications by Madeleine Ly-Tio-Fane 1958-1980

Folder 328/35
The Ophirian Conjecture – unknown author - photocopied extract

Folder 329/35
i. The French Contribution to the discovery and scientific exploration of Australia – Project Management Plan – Section A: The Leeuwin Land Project – draft by LRM
ii. The Leeuwinland Project – specific objective – by LRM

Folder 330/35
Journals in French – photocopies x 3

Folder 331/35
Maps – Australia, World 1914 - photocopies

Folder 332/35
Maritime scientific expeditions in Australia in the Age of Enlightenment by LRM

Folder 333/35
The Exile by TW Hargreaves, published as July Prize Story in Parade, July 1972
Folder 334/35
William Dampier – talk by LRM

Box 82
Contains audio cassettes, film negatives and colour transparencies, photographic proof reels, photographs and a CD of material relating to LRM’s maritime studies.

i.  #1/82: William Dampier programme aired on ABC Radio National Sun 27 Feb 2000. (CD)

ii. #4.1/82 - #4.3/82: Shark Bay Expedition 1987, photographic proof reels of expedition, x3.

iii. #15/82: 12th International Cartographic Conference, Audiotape 15, Session 9 with R Appleyard, TM Perry, LRM and DF Prescott.

iv. #17/82: ‘Historians of Australia’ – LRM, 60, undated. (audio cassette)

v. #18/82: ABC Social History Unit, Producer Bill Bunbury. John Penrhos (?), ‘Project Endeavour’, undated. (audio cassette)

vi. #19/82: 1970 interview with Lang Hancock, Queensland University. (audio cassette)


viii. #28/32: Untitled audio cassette.

ix. #35/82: New Zealand, 1966. (colour transparencies)

x. #36/82: Shark Bay from the air. (colour transparencies)

xi. #37/82: Shark Bay, Port Gladstone aerial shots. (colour transparencies)

xii. #38/82: Denham – Peron. (colour transparencies)

xiii. #39/82: Shark Bay, Port Gladstone and Geographe Bay. (colour transparencies)

xiv. #40/82: With ML Wordsworth in Esperance, March 1982. (colour transparencies)

xv. #41/82: Photo negatives. Portraits of

  a. Shark Bay Expedition (1) 1987 – Cape Peron (fishing, international airport)
  b. Shark Bay Expedition (1) 1987 – Cape Peron (camp, surveying)
  c. Shark Bay – Dirk Hartog – railway at bottle site
  d. Shark Bay – Dirk Hartog (tall ships)
  e. Shark Bay – Peron Peninsular
  f. Shark Bay Expedition (1) 1987 – Cape Peron (fishing, surveying etc.)
  g. Shark Bay Expedition (2) 1987 – Freycinet Harbour

xvi. #42/82: Photo negatives. Portraits of

  a. Surcouf
  b. Linois
  c. Decrès
  d. Suffren
  e. Willaumez
  f. L’Hermite
  g. Poivre
  h. La Bourdonnais

xvii. #43/82: Photo wallet with photos and negatives labelled ‘Freycinet Island, Shark Bay’, n.d.
Series 10: Maritime Studies

Folder 1/36
Evening Star Project by LRM:
   i. Classroom Afloat Project: Introduction 14 Jan 92
   ii. Classroom Afloat Project: Draft Introduction
   iii. Memorandum – Report on visit
   iv. Evening Star II Report
   v. Contract expenditure
   vi. Rolly Tasker Sails – preliminary estimate
   vii. Marko’s Slipways – Quotation
   viii. Finance report
   ix. Memo – classroom afloat project Headquarters ACC

Folder 2/36
   i. Operation Raleigh News, vol 2, Nov 1983 x 3
   ii. Leaflet Operation Raleigh
   iii. America’s 400th anniversary committee
   iv. Operation Drake Map x 2
   v. Operation Raleigh – Details for potential ventures x 2
   vi. Operation Raleigh News, vol II, no 1, Jan 1984 x 2
   vii. Posters x 4
   viii. Operation Raleigh – Calling Adventurous Australians x 3

Folder 3/36
Minutes – WA Maritime Industries Education Foundation – Executive Committee Meeting, 30 May 1996

Folder 4/36
   i. Learning Difficulties Project: 1995 Strategic Plan
   ii. Learning Difficulties Project seeding grant funding 1995/6 Application form x 2
   iii. Ministerial statement report
   iv. Correspondence from E.A. Bennets to LRM

Folder 5/36
Survival at Sea: a training and instruction manual published by Transport and Communications Department – from LRM’s voyage on Roberta Jull

Folder 6/36
Small Craft Safety Course Information, Institute of Aptitude Development, WA x 2

Folder 7/36
   i. North Point International by Norman J Lopez, Maritime Officer, 1993
   ii. Square Rig Sailing Ship Certificates, Seaways, Feb 1993
   iii. Fax to Doug Lievense, Rockingham Senior High School from Michael Hall, Director, Corporate Services, Australian Maritime College, Launceston, 23 May 1994
   iv. Rockingham Senior High School Delegation: Anticipated Outcomes of Visit
Folder 8/36
Students’ Maritime Foundation:
   i. Assessment of the current situation by LRM, May 1992
   ii. Project Management Plan
   iii. Memo – Classroom Afloat Project headquarters accommodation by LRM
   iv. Structure Diagram
   v. Quotation for 100 vessel “Schoolroom Afloat Programme” from Marko’s Slipways
   vi. Handwritten notes by LRM
   vii. Correspondence
   viii. Address to Committee by LRM – undated
   ix. Solution – Provide new Classroom Afloat facility

Folder 9/36
Rockingham Senior High School:
   i. Proposal for the establishment of the Western Australian Maritime Industries Study Centre, April 1993
   ii. Proposal for Maritime Studies Specialization at RSHS
   iii. A management plan regarding: (a) the Ministry of Education Sailing vessel Evening Star II (b) The proposed W.A. Maritime Industrial Education Foundation Inc. Sept 1993
   iv. RSHS Maritime Studies Foreshore facility inventory of equipment and resources

Folder 10/36
   i. Draft Constitution x 2: Children’s Scientific Educational Maritime Trust
   ii. Draft Constitution x 3: Students Maritime Foundation (Inc.)
   iii. Memorandum: copy of the draft constitution
   iv. Memoranda x 3: Evening Star II

Folder 11/36
   i. West Australian Maritime Industries Education Foundation (Inc.): Minutes of meetings 94-95
   ii. Handwritten notes: Practical Education for Employment
   iii. Invitations – Launching of Investment in Education Opportunity, Sept 1, 1994
   v. Badge – photocopy
   vi. Correspondence

Folder 12/36
West Australian Maritime Industries Education Foundation (Inc.):
   i. Section Two: The future W.A. Maritime Education Foundation (Inc.)
   ii. Constitution x4
   iii. Building on the Foundations for the future – draft
   iv. The vision
   v. College answers industry needs - 1993 newspaper article
   vi. M P Joins harbour protest - newspaper article
   vii. Management structure
   viii. Prospectus – Breakdown of the cost of the ship
Folder 13/36
Rockingham Senior High School - Maritime Studies 1992:
  i. The Western Australian Maritime Industries Studies Centre, Building on the Foundations for the Future x2 drafts
  ii. Discussion Paper concerning the incorporation of Point Peron Camp school as a maritime residential wing of Rockingham Senior High School
  iii. A management plan regarding: (a) Ministry of Education Sailing vessel *Evening Star II* (b) Future Western Australian Maritime Education Foundation (Inc.)
      Sept 1993

Folder 14/36
Rockingham Senior High School – Staff Development:
  i. An introduction to expeditions for holistic learning
  ii. Maps
  iii. Group one tasks
  iv. Group two tasks
  v. Group three tasks - Prof. Marchant, Peter Holt, Richard Draper

Folder 15/36
West Australian Maritime Industries Education Foundation (Inc.) – The Learning Centre Afloat Project Business Plan, April 1995, prepared by Mr L Dodd and Mr R Flanigan

Folder 16/36
Discussion Paper: Learning Centre Afloat Concept prepared by R Flanigan, L Dodd and D Lievense on behalf of Rockingham Senior High School and the West Australian Maritime Industries Educational Foundation, August 1994

Folder 17/36
Operation Raleigh:
  i. Booklets 1984-1988
  ii. Correspondence
  iii. Newspaper article *Sunday Territorian*, July 20, 1986
  iv. Maps
  v. Programme 6 Dec 1986
  vi. Sail Training Association of W.A. – Correspondence re STS *Leeuwin* charter

Folder 18/36
Submissions:
  i. Recommendations to Minister of Education, Hon Norman Moore re. Student Maritime Foundation, Rockingham Senior High School x 2
  ii. Education Innovation Awards 1993, RSHS (Centre for Maritime Studies)
  iii. Maritime Studies Pathway Outcomes

Folder 19/36
  i. S.V. Mentor Project Philosophy
  ii. South Fremantle Senior High School maritime emphasis
  iii. Drawings of proposed wooden sailing vessel
Folder 20/36
i. Competency Culture and Change, Part I, The organisational context of competency based training by Dr Alma Whiteley, *Training and Development Australia*
ii. The Liberal economic strategy for Western Australia: Executive summary in *Fightback*, Western Australia

Folder 21/36
Classroom Afloat Project - correspondences

Folder 22/36
Classroom Afloat Project – report by LRM on Suitability of the Leeuwin as a interim Classroom Afloat vessel after the decommissioning of the Education Department’s Classroom Afloat vessel, *Evening Star*

Folder 23/36
North Garden Island Holistic Survey on vessel *Annika* proposal by LRM

Folder 24/36
Classroom Afloat Project:
  i. West Australian Maritime Industries Education Foundation booklet x 2
  ii. WAMIEF – Meeting of Trustees 26 July 1995 Agenda
  iii. WAMIEF – Meeting agenda 3/7/95
  iv. Report on meeting with Director of Naval Training p 27
  v. WAMIEF – Speech by LRM (President) 24/10/94 x 5
  vi. *M.V. Cape Grafton* opportunities for time charter
  vii. The WAMIEF Project Summary x 2
  viii. WAMIEF – Minutes of meeting 18/4/95
  ix. Correspondence pertaining to Classroom Afloat Project

Folder 25/36
West Australian Department of Training - Course Outline – Entry level to Certificate II

Folder 26/36
Evening Star – Movement - August-December 1988

Folder 27/36
Evening Star – photographs of LRM and students

Folder 28/36
Classroom Afloat – handwritten address by LRM at Foundation Meeting

Folder 29/37
Evening Star: Classroom Afloat Project Boat 1992-1993:
  i. Quality Assurance Policy
  ii. State Supply Commission
  iii. Management Policy – Disposal of Public Property
  iv. Contracts and Purchasing Services
  v. Survey of the vessel Evening Star II
  vi. Pier 21 Boat Brokerage
vii. Inventory for items on Evening Star for proposed transfer
viii. Draft Agreement between Minister for Education and students, Maritime Foundation

Folder 30/37
Mangles Bay: recommended scientific projects – Abstract by LRM

Folder 31/37
Classroom Afloat:
  i. Classroom Afloat Project 14 Jan 92
  ii. Maritime Related Studies – Proposal
  iii. Untitled handwritten notes
  iv. Report: The Classroom Afloat Project
  v. Draft Agenda
  vi. Report: The Classroom Afloat Continuation Project – undated
  vii. Management of students, Classroom afloat Programme

Folder 32/37
Classroom Afloat Project – education pathways – handwritten by LRM

Folder 33/37
Classroom Afloat Project:
  i. Photographs of display for Classroom Afloat Project
  ii. The age of pioneers is not dead by LRM 20/1/92
  iii. Building and stating the case for fundraising strategy
  iv. How to format a brochure for the project
  v. Proposal for Classroom Afloat Project 14/8/91 by LRM
  vi. The Classroom Afloat Continuation Project by LRM

Folder 34/37
Classroom Afloat Project:
  i. Leeuwin Lines – Article
  ii. Agenda for Floating Classroom proposal - undated
  iii. Maritime Heritage Association Inc. – correspondence to Dr Gallop 17 Dec 1990
  iv. Unfinished voyages W.A. Shipwrecks 1851-1880
  v. The Classroom Afloat – Perspective
  vi. Correspondence to Dr Lawrence re Classroom Afloat 18 Sept 1992

Folder 35/37
Evening Star II:
  i. Sunday Times May 15th 1994
  ii. Correspondence
  iii. Australian Yachting August 1993 – photocopy
  iv. Correspondence from State Supply Commission 1994 re tenders
  vi. Handwritten notes by LRM
  vii. Locations of various institutes
  ix. Management Policy
Folder 36/37
Classroom Afloat Project:
   i. Jodi Anne II – Marine Awareness Program
   ii. Report on Current Position of Future Directions by LRM x 2
   iii. Royal Naval Sailing Association Journal, Spring 1989 – Article on Evening Star II

Folder 37/37
   i. Class Distinctions, Construction, Sept 1992

Folder 38/37
WA Maritime Institution Education Foundation:
   i. Amended Minutes, 31 Aug 1995
   ii. Minutes 2 June 1995
   iii. Minutes 2 Dec 1996
   iv. Minutes 8 Dec 1995

Folder 39/37
Classroom Afloat Project:
   i. Draft Agenda
   ii. Minutes of Inaugural Meeting of the Classroom Afloat Project, held at Marko’s Slipway, 27 February 1991
   iii. Agenda Meeting with the Ministry of Education, October 1992
   iv. The Classroom Afloat Project by LRM
   v. The Classroom Afloat Project – untitled papers by LRM
   vi. Classroom Afloat Project - the need for – by LRM
   vii. Ship Planning and Construction Committee – plans for ship

Folder 40/37
   i. Report on the Feasibility of establishing a Sail Training Vessel in Western Australia, Fremantle, April 1976
   ii. Handwritten notes by LRM
   iii. One and All Classic Boat, Autumn 1987 x 3
   iv. Youth at the Helm, Sail Training Association of WA – A Bicentennial Project

Folder 41/37
Business Partnership Booklets:
   i. Education and Business
   ii. The Pride of Baltimore
   iii. WA Maritime Industrial Educational Foundation Vision
   iv. MG Kailis Exports Pty Ltd
   v. BP Working with Education
   vi. University of Warwick – Centre for Education and Industry
   vii. BP in Education
   viii. Teachers in Industry: BP
   ix. Why Business should work with Education
Folder 42/37
Handbooks:
  i. Australian Maritime Handbook 1994
  ii. Yachts and Small Craft Activity, Det Norske Veritas
  iii. Classification Services, Publications January 1994, Det Norske Veritas
  iv. Safeguarding Life, Property and the Environment, Classification Services, Det Norske Veritas

Folder 43/37
Classroom Afloat Project: Island of Korcula: Cradle of fine boatbuilders. (Ship builder, Marko Sambrailo of Marko’s Slipway Fremantle. Father shipbuilder in Korcula. Marko was involved in Classroom Afloat Project)

Folder 44/37
  i. John Curtin Senior High School Marine Studies Forum, Sept 21, 1992
  ii. Post-compulsory Education – upper school pathways
  iii. Practical geography (Year 11) D301

Folder 45/37
Agreement between Minister for Education and Students’ Maritime Foundation 1992

Folder 46/37
Academy – Opportunity to provide focus and enrichment – flow chart – A2 handwritten table

Folder 47/37
Upper Secondary Education in Scotland: report of the Committee to Review Curriculum and Examinations in the fifth and sixth years of Secondary Education in Scotland re Vocational Study

Folder 48/37
  i. Order of Events, Official Launch, Nautical Studies Program
  ii. Students set sail for lessons at sea, 16 Oct 1994 - News article

Folder 49/37
Classroom Afloat Project:
Correspondence 1990 encouraging the continuation of the project Evening Star

Folder 50/37
  i. Students’ Maritime Trust – 1991-1992 Minutes of meetings
  ii. Students’ Maritime Foundation – Constitution
  iii. Report on action taken in regard to tax exemptions for donors by LRM
Series 11: Maritime Cartography

Folder 1/38

Folder 2/38
Ancient maps - photocopied

Folder 3/38

Folder 4/38
Untitled research notes - handwritten by LRM

Folder 5/38
Untitled research notes on bearings – handwritten by LRM

Folder 6/38

Folder 7/38
The Fruits of Peter the Great’s Enlightenment: The Russian contribution to scientific maritime discovery in the Polar and Pacific regions in the Age of Enlightenment by LRM – draft leading to publication in Hydrographic Journal, no 83, 1997

Folder 8/38
Maps of Cape Leeuwin - photocopied

Folder 9/38

Folder 10/38
Notes on Meteorology by Kemp & Young, London. Third Edition 1971

Folder 11/38
Untitled lecture by LRM to Hydrographic Society

Folder 12/38
The Effect of the projection of the Portuguese-Spanish Lines of Demarcation through eastern sea and lands by LRM, paper presented to the Third Australasian Hydrographic Symposium, Fremantle WA 1997
Folder 13/38
  ii. Maps illustrating ocean currents

Folder 14/38
List of French Maritime Atlases of Australian Interest by LRM

Folder 15/38
Untitled handwritten notes on hydrography by LRM

Folder 16/38

Folder 17/38
Memoirs of French explorers, *Hydrography*

Folder 18/38
Untitled research notes by LRM

Folder 19/38
  i. French Explorers and French Nomenclature in Western Australia 1772-1826: a survey by LRM
  ii. Untitled handwritten lectures by LRM

Folder 20/38
Magnetism – photocopied research papers

Folder 21/38
Explorers – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 22/38
The French Contribution to the Hydrographic Exploration of Australia in the European Age of Enlightenment by LRM, presented at the Second Australasian Hydrographic Symposium, University of NSW, 9-12 December 1991, Special Publication 27

Folder 23/38
North Garden Island Holistic Survey conducted by Professor Leslie R Marchant on research vessel *Annika* – maritime studies - drafts

Folder 24/38
  i. The European race for the Spice Islands, and the Portuguese-Spanish division of eastern lands and waters 1479-1580: a lecture presented to commemorate the 500th anniversary of the opening of the sea route to India by Vasco da Gama by LRM x 3
  ii. The European race for the Spice Islands, and the Portuguese-Spanish division of eastern lands and waters 1479-1580: based on a research paper presented to the Hydrographic Society by LRM - draft

Folder 25/38
Papal Line – draft fragment by LRM (unpublished July 2004)
Folder 26/38
Butterflies for Sloane, Riches for Mankind: the origins of natural history surveying by William Dampier and his contemporaries by LRM – proposed conference paper abstract

Folder 27/38
The European Enlightenment and Shark Bay: a study of the research significance of the region to early European scientists by LRM

Folder 28/38
The Last Old World frontier: the development of the 16th century east-west division of Australia by LRM – handwritten notes for Lecture Series 3, 4, 5 and 6

Folder 29/38
1988 and all that by LRM – article on proposed bicentennial celebrations

Folder 30/38
Native lands and sovereign rights by LRM – book publishing proposal, Working title – The Laws of nature, the Law of nations (jus naturallis and jus gentium) and the annexation and settlement of Australia: rational intellectual colonialism in the Age of Enlightenment and the early Romantic Period

Folder 31/38
Pirates don’t pick flowers: the story of William Dampier, the first Englishman to study Australia by Richard Scott-Child – foreword by LRM

Folder 32/38
Surveying Australia, June 1988. Special part of Australia’s Bicentennial Celebration

Folder 33/38
Journal extracts re navigation - photocopies

Folder 34/38
Ancient and Arab maps. Indian Ocean and trade route East - photocopies

Folder 35/38
Map – Voyage, disappearance, and search for M. de La Pérouse. Voyage of La Pérouse, 1785-1788, Voyage of d’Entrecasteaux, 1791-1794 - photocopies

Folder 36/38
Expert opinion by LRM on quality of information provided by International Salvage in a list of wrecks of early trading and warships to Corporate Affairs Department – handwritten

Folder 37/38
i. The Golden Peninsula by LRM – draft for booklet for David Hohnen of Mentelle Wines, Margaret River
   ii. The Golden East by LRM

Folder 38/38
Folder 39/38
Charting of Cape Cuvier - handwritten co-ordinates by LRM

Folder 40/38

Folder 41/38
Owed to the Ancient Hydrographer by LRM, Hydrographic Journal, no 70, October 1993, pp. 3-5

Folder 42/38
History of Cartography and Toponymy Publications by W.A.R. Richardson, Visiting Scholar, The Flinders University of South Australia

Folder 43/38
The French opening of the Southern Indian Ocean in the Age of Enlightenment by LRM – draft papers

Folder 44/38

Folder 45/38
Photocopied research maps

Folder 46/38
Vancouver-Albany and Vancouver and D’Entrecasteaux – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 47/38
Hyperion and the Satyrs by LRM - a lecture presented to the Royal Western Australian Historical Society and separately to Alliance Française, Perth, to commemorate the bicentenary of the D’Entrecasteaux expedition, in Early Days, Journal of RWAHS, 1996 p 11-32

Folder 48/39
i. Map of Australia – handwritten notes by LRM
ii. Charts and maps, Map Society
iii. Maps – photocopied and handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 49/39
i. The Dieppe Maps – the first representation of Australia? By Helen Wallis, Map Librarian, British Library – The Enigma of Java-La-Grande p23-50
ii. Copies of correspondence to Donald T Pearce from Helen Wallis, Map Librarian, British Library

Folder 50/39
Pilotage & Anchorage Notes, Fremantle Sailing Club, 14/4/93
Folder 51/39
i. Convergence – Beware of the Sign, by Malcolm A B Jones, Geodesist, Fugro Survey Pty Ltd, Perth, Australia
ii. Do you really know where you are? and Do you know where your data is? By Malcolm A B Jones, Geodesist, Fugro Survey, February 1997
iii. From Plane to Spheroid: determining the figure of the Earth from 3000 B.C. to the 18th century – Lapland and Peruvian Survey Expeditions by James R. Smith, USA

Folder 52/39
Coppermine Inlet – Yampi, W.A. – Geology and Copper Anomalies

Folder 53/39

Folder 54/39
Handwritten research notes by LRM on explorations

Folder 55/39
i. Correspondence of Frank Helpman, H. M. Col. Schooner Champion, 22nd June, 1842

Folder 56/39
The Political division of Australia 1479-1829: the historical development of the Western Australian border by LRM, Cartography, vol 29, no 1, June 2000 - draft

Folder 57/39
Comparative List of Maps – unknown source

Folder 58/39
Sketch of the Southern Hemisphere showing the tracks of Captains Tasman, Cook and Furneaux - photocopy

Folder 59/39
Untitled handwritten notes by LRM describing the vast store of data from 1660

Folder 60/39
Handwritten notes and ancient maps used in France Australe by LRM and other publications

Folder 61/39
Charts of Van Dieman’s land used in LRM’s publications

Folder 62/39
The Race to unveil southern New Holland: the French and British contribution to scientific exploration in Australia in the Age of Enlightenment and early Romantic Period 1791-1803 by LRM, Cartography, vol 23, no 2, December 1994 - draft

Folder 63/39
In search of the fruits of the Earth: the scientific Titans of resource surveying by LRM.
Keynote address at National Conference of Mapping Sciences Institute Australia, 24-28 May 1998

Folder 64/39
The Charting of the Southern Coast of New Holland by LRM – awarded the Mapping Sciences Institute Silver Medal for this paper

Folder 65/39
Handwritten research notes by LRM - charts made by explorers

Folder 66/39
Maps of Albany - photocopies

Folder 67/39
Bünting, Heinrich:
  i. Handwritten research notes by LRM
  ii. Report on the map by Heinrich Bünting by LRM
  iii. Newspaper articles

Folder 68/39

Folder 69/39
Handwritten lecture by LRM - untitled

Folder 70/39

Folder 71/39
Bünting, Heinrich – Itinerarium Sacre Scripture – typewritten notes and handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 72/39

Folder 73/39
The Race to Unveil southern New Holland, handwritten notes by LRM – lecture presented to Australian Institute of Cartographers and LISWA

Folder 74/39
The Development of an Accurate Marine Survey Technique, Marine Cartography in Britain, A.H.W. Robinson pp 47-70 – photocopied excerpt

Folder 75/39
Miscellaneous maps. (NB: Located in Marchant Trust Map Drawer 1, PF1.)
Series 12: Maritime France – France Australe

This series contains material relating to the first and second editions of Professor Marchant’s France Australe.


Folder 1/40
List of French Maritime Atlases of Australian Interest by LRM

Folder 2/40

Folder 3/40
Why France did not Colonize Australia by Leslie R Marchant – paper, see chapter 3 France Australe, 1998

Folder 4/40
Restoration France and the Colonisation of Western Australia by LRM, Debrett’s Handbook of Australia, Perth, Debrett’s Peerage Aust. Ltd, 4th ed, 1989

Folder 5/40

Folder 6/40

Folder 7/40

Folder 8/40
The French Contribution to the Maritime Discovery and Scientific Charting of Australia – lecture by LRM, University of Western Australia

The Marchant Trust Collection Finding Aid, MS 118
Folder 9/40
The French Connection - lecture to Probus Club, North Perth, W.A. 1985

Folder 10/40

Folder 11/40
The French and Western Australia 1503-1826 – Synopsis by LRM – see France Australe first edition

Folder 12/40
The French origin of the Study of Man in Australia - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 13/40
Napoléon, sa famile et son entourage: documents du Musée Historique d’État, Moscou

Folder 14/40
New South France: The French search for the Southland and explorations and colonization efforts in Australia 1503-1826 by LRM – draft manuscript – see France Australe 1998

Folder 15/40
Revolutionary France and Australia published in The West Australian - drafts

Folder 16/40
Bibliothèque Nationale – Catalogue entries pertaining to French explorers

Folder 17/40
Foundation Day talk on Western Australia’s French heritage

Folder 18/40
Louis and Rose de Freycinet - Handwritten itinerary of expedition 1801-1803

Folder 19/40
The French Reconnaissance: Baudin in Australia 1801-1803 by Frank Horner, Melbourne University Press, 1987 – Book review by LRM

Folder 20/40
The French Search for the Southland and the Exploration and Discovery of Australia and its Natural History 1503-1826: A documentary film story of an insatiable quest for knowledge about Terra Australia Incognita and its unknown seas – commentary by LRM

Folder 21/40
The French Colonisation Committee’s plan to settle Western Australia: A study of French Expansionism in the Indian Ocean Region in the Bourbon Restoration Period by LRM, The University of Western Australia, December 1982. Published in papers of the Conference on the French Connection with Australia, University of New South Wales, 1983
Folder 22/40
Place Names SW Coast: Point Peron to St Alouarn and Flinders Bay – handwritten notes

Folder 23/40
Substance of the Report made to the French Government by The Imperial Institute, on the Voyage of Discovery to the Southern Hemisphere – Péron – (a) Introduction and Orders 1800; (b) Leeuwin Land 1801.

Folder 24/40
French exploration S W Western Australia – handwritten research notes

Folder 25/40
End Notes – handwritten and typed

Folder 26/40
Introduction and General Narrative – pertaining to Depuch Island by WDL Ride – journal article

Folder 27/40

Folder 28/40
Heritage Trail Guide: to French Napoleonic Period Names on the South-western Australian Coast from Point Peron to Cape Leeuwin by LRM, RIC Pub. Ltd, 2004 – early drafts

Folder 29/40

Folder 30/40
Unveiling Nuytsland:
   i. Exhibition of selected artworks and maps from the private collection of Marie Louise Wordsworth
   ii. Press release
   iii. Catalogue

Folder 31/40

Folders 32a/41, 32b/41, 33/41 and 34/41
Folder 35/41

Baudin and the French Contribution to the Maritime Discovery and Scientific Charting of Australia by LRM

Folder 36/41

Baudin’s survey – handwritten research notes

Folder 37/41

Baudin – longitudes and latitudes of voyage from France to Australia – handwritten notes

Folders 38/41 and 39/41


Folder 40/41

An account in two volumes of two voyages to the South Seas by Captain (later Rear Admiral) Jules S.C. Dumont D’Urville, translated from the French and edited by Helen Rosenman. Melbourne University Press, 1987 - Review article by LRM

Folder 41/41

Kerguelen, Joseph de – Seminar lecture by LRM – untitled handwritten and typed documents

Folder 42/41

The Search for Terra Australis by French Explorers in the 18th century – photocopied map. University of W.A. Geography Department, July 1981. Voyages:
   i. Lozier Bouvet 1739
   ii. Marion Du Fresne 1772
   iii. Kerguelen 1772
   iv. Saint Allouarn 1772

Folder 43/41

Voyage de l’Astrolabe - Dumont D’Urville – photocopied letter

Folder 44/41

The Exploration of South Western Australia and its Natural History - Project Book, by LRM – book draft

Folder 45/41

Aboriginal Lifestyle and Culture – photocopied notes

Folder 46/41

Folder 47/41
French Explorers – bibliographical details - photocopied

Folder 48/41
*Vasse: An account of the Disappearance of Thomas Timothée Vasse* by T B Cullity. 1992, reproduced by permission of the Department of Land Administration, Perth

Folder 49/41
List of French Naval Explorers and Surveys - photocopy

Folder 50/41
Report on the siting of historical plaques and memorials by LRM

Folder 51/41
‘Hyperion and the Satyrs: A lecture presented to the Royal Western Australian Historical Society and separately to the Alliance Française de Perth to commemorate the bicentenary of the D’Entrecasteaux expedition’, by LRM. 1996.

Folder 52/41
i. La Recherche and Espérance: List of deaths on last leg of voyages
ii. La Recherche and Espérance: List of Revolutionaries arrested, 20 February 1794

Folder 53/41
Baudin and Péron – Library index cards - photocopied

Folder 54/41
French explorers - anchorage points used by

Folder 55/41
Saint Allouarn expedition – anchorage and bearings Shark Bay, April 1772 – map drawn by cartographer Rosily

Folder 56/41
World Book Entries 1973:
  i. D’Entrecasteaux
  ii. Furneaux
  iii. La Pérouse
  iv. Bougainville

Folder 57/41
French explorers - Research Notes:
  i. D/Entrecasteaux
  ii. Furneaux
  iii. La Pérouse
  iv. Bougainville

Folder 58/41
French explorers – Research papers:
  i. Freycinet
Folder 59/41
French explorers – Research notes - handwritten

Folder 60/42
Voyage, disappearance, and search for M. de La Pérouse. Voyage of La Pérouse 1785-1788; Voyage of D’Entrecasteaux, 1791-1794

Folder 61/42
French explorers – Research notes – encyclopaedia entries:
   i. Beautemps-Beaupré
   ii. Bellin
   iii. Bertrand, (l’abbé)
   iv. Map
   v. Dalrymple, Alexander (1737-1808)
   vi. Willaumez
   vii. Ventenat
   viii. Rossel
   ix. Rosily
   x. La Billardiere
   xi. Biot
   xii. Buache
   xiii. Cassini
   xiv. Chabert
   xv. D’Entrecasteaux
   xvi. Fleurieu
   xvii. Jurien
   xviii. Riche

Folder 62/42
The Kerguelen-Saint Allouarn expedition and the Franco-British Race to discover Terra Australis in European relations by LRM, in Essays, Helen Watson-Williams, ed by Bruce Bennett and John Hay. The Centre for Studies in Australian Literature, University of WA, 1985

Folder 63/42
D’Entrecasteaux Bicentenary of expedition to Tasmania:
   i. Le Voyage de D’Entrecasteaux – Book review
   ii. Bruni D’Entrecasteaux: Australian Bicentenary Lecture
   iv. D’Entrecasteaux – handwritten notes
   v. D’Entrecasteaux in Van Dieman’s Land, 1792: a Bicentenary in Geomagnetism. F.
E.M. (Ted) Lilley, Research School of Earth Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra.

vi. Map of Esperance Bay and the Recherche Archipelago – December 1792
vii. The Bicentenary of the D’Entrecasteaux scientific expedition in Tasmania
viii. D’Entrecasteaux Bicentenary Art ShoW.A.t Esperance – Options for Action
ix. Miscellaneous handwritten notes on D’Entrecasteaux

Folder 64/42

Folder 65/42
*Voyage in Search of La Pérouse* – photocopied excerpt – could be journal of D’Entrecasteaux

Folder 66/42
*France Australe* by LRM – pg. 6-7 of Preface - draft

Folder 67/42
*The Exploration of South Western Australia and its Natural History: Project Book* – drafts by LRM

Folder 68/42

Folder 69/42
Baudin – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 70/42

Folder 71/42
Amended itinerary from J Fletcher, Supervising Inspector Seagoing Section, Marine Branch, re voyage on Patrol Vessel Vigilant – correspondence to LRM

Folder 72/42
West and N. West: Marchant Survey Voyage on Roberta Jull in the wake of Baudin – handwritten diary by LRM

Folder 73/42
**Folder 74/42**  
Geographe Bay and Depuch – handwritten notes by LRM

**Folder 75/42**  
Re: West Australian coastline – untitled handwritten notes by LRM

**Folder 76/42**  
France and the discovery and settlement of Australia 1503-1840 – handwritten notes by LRM – could be leading to France Australe

**Folder 77/42**  

**Folder 78/42**  
Maps - photocopied:  
   i. Geographe Bay  
   ii. Wonnerup Estuary

**Folder 79/42**  
   i. Catalogue of Exhibition of early New Zealand paintings by Charles Heaphy, V.C., 1821?-81, to mark the publication of *The Heaphy Prints 1964*  

**Folder 80/42**  

**Folder 81/42**  
Course and Bearings by explorers from Leeuwin to Shark Bay – handwritten notes by LRM

**Folder 82/42**  
French explorers and expeditions – handwritten research notes by LRM

**Folder 83/43**  
France Australe – handwritten draft notes by LRM

**Folder 84/43**  
Handwritten notes by LRM:  
   i. Scientific exploration of New Holland  
   ii. The Dutch and Cape Leeuwin  
   iii. St Allouarn - Cape Leeuwin  
   iv. The Approach to Cape Leeuwin  
   v. The French and the South West part of the Australian continent  
   vi. The loss of Vasse
vii. List of scientific staff on the Baudin expedition to Mauritius
viii. Baudin – the western part of Geographe Bay
ix. The Dutch route to the Spice Islands
x. The French wreck in Geographe Bay

Folder 85/43
Australian discovery – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 86/43
French exploration to Australia – miscellaneous handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 87/43
L’Oeuvre Ethnographique de Nicolas-Martin Petit, Dessinateur a Board du Géographe 1801-1804 par E.T. Hamy, Membre de l’Institut - photocopy

Folder 88/43
The French Contribution to the maritime discovery and scientific charting of Australia – abstract by LRM

Folder 89/43
Geographe Bay winds 1801 – handwritten notes by LRM on Baudin expedition

Folder 90/43
Dumont D’Urville – photocopied encyclopaedic reference

Folder 91/43
Le Gendre de Monsieur Poirier, Comédie en quatre actes par Augier et Sandeau. D.C. Heath & Co. 1896 – photocopy

Folder 92/43
A voyage of Discovery to the Southern Hemisphere, performed by order of the Emperor Napoleon, during the years 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804, prepared for the press by M. F. Péron. Translated from the French. London. 1809

Folder 93/43

Folder 94/43

Folder 95/43
Folder 96/43
*A concise guide to the French exploration of Australia.* Prepared by Leslie Marchant for The South West Development Commission, Bunbury Western Australia

Folder 97/43
Reference to French inscriptions on Depuch Island. Western Mail. May 9, 1940 – photocopy

Folder 98/43
i. Press Release: Following the publication of an article about Associate Professor Leslie Marchant’s discoveries in the French archives, in The Observer, London, the BBC requested him to present a programme in their “The World Tonight” series
ii. Abstract by LRM. 4 December 1984
iii. Abstract by LRM. 4 December 1984

Folder 99/43

Folder 100/43
*The Corvette Coquille later Astrolabe* by LRM photocopy x 3

Folder 101/43

Folder 102/43
*De Lozier Bouvet and Mercantilist Expansion in the Pacific in 1740* by O. H. K. Spate - undated

Folder 103/43
Wordsworth Collection – List of French artwork, maps and slides – handwritten and typed

Folder 104/43
*The French Colonization Committee’s plan to settle Western Australia: a study of French expansionism in the Indian Ocean region in the Bourbon Restoration Period* by LRM. September 1983 x2

Folder 105/43
i. Freycinet’s chart of the Cap Murat (North West Cape) region
ii. Compass bearings taken from the Géographe on 22 July 1801 to Cap Murat (North West Cape) and the Willem (Guillaume) River mouth

Folder 106/43
Baudin’s expedition to North West Cape with handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 107/43
Folder 108/43
ii. ‘Report to the Australian Bicentennial Authority on Developments in Europe and England during my visit’ by LRM

Folder 109/43
‘Charting the South Coast Project’. Royal Western Australian Historical Society’s Newsletter. October 1995. vol 34, no 9

Folder 110/43
*French Explorers and French nomenclature in Western Australia 1772-1826: a survey by LRM*. University of Western Australia. Centre for East Asian Studies

Folder 111/43
i. Edmunde and François-Simon Mentelle – Biographical studies
ii. Edmune Mentelle (1730-1815) and Françoise-Simon Mentelle (1731-1799) by LRM, University of Western Australia – drafts x 4 and handwritten notes leading to published article in Geographers Biobibliographical Studies, Vol 11, ed by T. W. Freeman

Folder 112/43
The Augusta-Margaret River Historical Society and Quality Pacific Hotels present a weekend of Romance Revolution & Red Wine with Professor Leslie Marchant – dated 9-11 June (no year)

Folder 113/43

Folder 114/43
Report by Ensign Heirisson, translated by M. Claude Girardien of Boya WA

Folder 115/44
Hamelin on Naturaliste commanded by Captain Nicolas Baudin – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 116/44
Freycinet 1818 – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 117/44
i. ‘Bruny D’Entrecasteaux’s survey of Esperance, December 1792’, LRM, 24 Mar 1981 x2
ii. Milius, Rossel, D’Entrecasteaux – handwritten notes

Folder 118/44
French explorers, artists and voyages – encyclopaedic listings:
   i. Lesueur (Charles-Alexandre)
   ii. Mentelle (Edmé)
   iii. Milius (Pierre-Bernard)
Folder 119/44
List of deaths on D'Entrecasteaux expedition. Possibly poisoned during the Reign of Terror – handwritten note

Folder 120/44
i. Geographe Bay June 1801 with later additions – map and description
ii. Untitled regarding plaque placement at Cottesloe Beach x 2
iii. Baye des Chiens Marins a la cote oueste de la Nouvelle Holland

Folder 121/44
Saint-Allouarn, Louis François Marie, Alleno de. (1738-1772) – photocopies of fax from Mrs Mylène Mauguéret to LRM

Folder 122/44
i. Copy of extract from letter home written by Jacques Etienne Victor Arago, artist on French corvette Uranie in Shark Bay, W.A., September 1818
ii. Copy of extract from letter home written by Leschenault

Folder 123/44

Folder 124/44
i. Freycinet, Louis-Claude Desaules de (1779-1842) – bibliographical information – carbon copy
ii. Blosseville, Jules Poret de (1902-1833) – bibliographical information – carbon copy
iii. St Allouarn – notes on journey of discovery in Indian Ocean in 1772 with Kerguelen – carbon copy

Folder 125/44
i. Blosseville’s plan for a penal colony in S.W. Australia, 1826 by LRM
ii. French explorers – miscellaneous handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 126/44
‘Saint Allouarn’s bottled claim to south western Australia’ – newspaper article? x2

Folder 127/44
i. ‘The Voyage of François Alesne de Saint Allouarn, 1771-72’ by Miss Kate Caldwell. The Western Australian Historical Society, vol 2, part 16, 1934
ii. Article by LRM. Early Days regarding above

Folder 128/44
Scientific survey sites and refreshment sites 1772-1826: South Coast, Cape Leeuwin to Tasmania – St Allouarn pre Flinders – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 129/44
The University of Western Australia Department of French Studies - French 110 - Le Dix-Huitième Siècle (the eighteenth century), La France Australe – draft only
Folder 130/44
‘Leschenault de la Tour, Jean Baptiste Louis Claude Théodore 1773-1826’ by LRM – biography

Folder 131/44
Lesueur, Charles Alexander by LRM – handwritten biographical notes by LRM

Folder 132/44
i. Freycinet, Louis de – handwritten notes by LRM
ii. Desaulses de Freycinet, Louis Claude – bibliographical encyclopaedic extract

Folder 133/44
i. Laplace – Expeditions
ii. D’Urville, Dumont – Expeditions
iii. Bougainville, Hyacinthe – Bibliothèque Centrale du Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle

Folders 134/44 and 135/44
French explorers – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 136/44
i. Le Mystere Lapérouse. Océans Enquete – undated photocopied excerpt
ii. La Marine Nationale considérait les reliques comme sa propriété. Océans Enquete – undated photocopied excerpt
iv. Sur les traces de la Boussole – undated photocopied newspaper article

Folder 137/44
D’Entrecasteaux by LRM – handwritten lecture

Folder 138/44
Chronology of French explorations of the southern Indian Ocean, 1738-1772. University of Western Australia Department of History - photocopy

Folder 139/44
i. Extract from the Journal of St Allouarn – Log of St Allouarn’s voyage 1772 pp. 38-39 – English translation
ii. Extract from the Journal of St Allouarn – Log of St Allouarn’s voyage 1772 pp. 38-39 – French version

Folder 140/44
i. The Natural History observations and collections made during Furneaux’s visit to Tasmania (Van Diemen’s Land) in 1773 with special Reference to botany by E. Charles Nelson. Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania, Volume 115, 1981. Hobart, Tasmania
ii. The Collectors and type locations of some of Labillardiére’s “Terra Van-Leeuwin” (Western Australia) specimens by E. Charles Nelson, Taxon. 24 (2/3): 319-336. May 1975


Folder 141/44
Baudin surveys 1801-1803 – Swan River to the Abrolhos Islands – notes by LRM

Folder 142/44
Various notes and articles by LRM:
  i. Vasse, Timothée – handwritten notes
  ii. ‘The discovery and exploration of Geographe Bay: with an account of the wreck of Baudin’s chaloupe and the loss of Timothée Vasse’
  iii. ‘Vasse in myth and history: a pre-foundation story about Western Australia’
  iv. ‘The time they lost Vasse’ by LRM

Folder 143/44
French explorers – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 144/44
Géographe 1800 – Handwritten alphabetical list of crew by LRM including:
  i. Doctors
  ii. Surveyor
  iii. Astronomer
  iv. Botanists, Gardeners
  v. Zoologists
  vi. Minerologist
  vii. Painters, draftsmen
  viii. Artists

Folder 145/44
Untitled handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 146/44

Folder 147/44
Various artists on board French expeditions to Western Australia – handwritten notes by LRM
Folder 148/44
*France Australe:*
  i. Press release 1st edition  
  ii. Book blurb 2nd edition

Folder 149/44
*“France Australe reprinted”, Newsletter, Australian Association for Maritime History Inc.*

Folder 150/44
  i. The French Committee for the Australian Bicentenary 1788-1988, France Australe expedition to Shark Bay, July-August 1988  
  ii. France Australe foreword by Jean Marie Dianou  
  iii. France Australe Research Centre & France Australe Research Expeditions, research projects

Folder 151/44
*France Australe – press release, Artlook Books*

Folder 152/44
Western Australian Book Display, News Release, London, Government of Western Australia

Folder 153/44
*France Australe, 1st edition promotions/flyers*

Folder 154/44
  i. “Visions by French Explorers in Western Australia”, Official Opening, Friday, 4 June 1982, The Art Gallery of Western Australia linked with launch of France Australe  
  ii. Press briefing for above exhibition

Folder 155/45
*“Case of the missing bottle”, 4Front, Scott Four Colour Print, Issue No 8, April 1999*

Folder 156/45
*France Australe – book reviews*

Folder 157/45
*France Australe – book review, Royal Western Australian Historical Society Newsletter, Vol. 21, No 8, September 1982*

Folder 158/45
*France Australe – book reviews, University of Western Australia Newsletters*

Folder 159/45
*France Australe – flyer, Margaret River Arts Council Dinner/Book Launch*

Folder 160/45
*France Australe – flyer, Fremantle book release and lecture, 13 February 1999*
Folder 161/45
*France Australe*:
  i.  2nd edition book launch invitation, 8 December 1998
  ii. Book launch publicity blurb

Folder 162/34
*France Australe*, 2nd edition – excerpt galley proof

Folder 163/45
*France Australe*, 1st edition – synopsis by LRM

Folder 164/45
*France Australe*, 1st edition – title/preface/foreword galley proof

Folder 165/45
*France Australe*, 1st edition – draft list of maps and illustrations

Folder 166/45
*France Australe*, extract on Blosseville’s plans for a penal colony in south west Australia, pp. 229-230

Folder 167/45
*France Australe*
  i.  Description and history of illustrations and maps
  ii.  Guide to illustrations: number of picture as it appears on negative roll number and number of where the picture should appear in the printed book

Folder 168/45
Premier’s speech for the launch of the book *France Australe*

Folder 169/45
*France Australe* – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 170/45
*France Australe* – research notes by LRM on log of Gros Ventre

Folder 171/45
*France Australe* – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 172/45
*France Australe*
  i.  Extracts from personal diary (incomplete) of St Allouarn, 1772
  ii.  Flute le Gros Ventre, Monsieur de St Allouarn (1772)
  iii.  Expedition de la flute du roi, le Gros Ventre de Kerguélen, 1772

Folder 173/45
*France Australe*:
  i.  Depuch’s report of the first scientific survey made ashore in Western Australia by
The Marchant Trust Collection Finding Aid, MS 118

the Baudin mission, 31 May 1801
ii. Depuch’s report on the Aborigines of Geographe Bay, June 1801
iii. Mineralogical and geological Report on the Swan River, June 1801
iv. Report on the Swan River entrance, June 1801
v. Heirisson’s journal and report on his exploration of the Swan River

Folder 174/45
France Australe – Freycinet – Vasse survey, Geographe Bay

Folder 175/45
France Australe – Baudin, Hamelin, Fremantle - Naturaliste

Folder 176/45
France Australe – handwritten research notes on Buache by LRM

Folder 177/45
France Australe – The Swan River, 1801 by LRM – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 178/45
France Australe – encyclopaedia excerpts:
   i. Leschenault de la Tour
   ii. Charles Alexandre-Léon Linois
   iii. Pierre-Benard Milius
   iv. Pierre-Charles-Jean-Baptiste-Silvestre Villeneuve
   v. handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 179/45
France Australe – Rosily’s map of Flinders Bay, March 1772, p 258

Folder 180/45
France Australe – copy of excerpt from Heirisson’s log

Folder 181/45
France Australe – handwritten research notes on St Allouarn’s bearings

Folder 182/45
France Australe – research papers:
   i. extracts from the journal of Francois Alesne de Saint Allouarn
   ii. official burial notice for Saint Allouarn at Port Louis, Isle de France, September 1772

Folder 183/45
France Australe – research papers:
   i. Voyage de M.M. de Kerguelen et St. Allouarn dans les mers Australes
   ii. Saint Allouarn 1772 – unknown author, handwritten
   iii. Saint Allouarn - lats and longs – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 184/45
France Australe – research papers – “Records of the earlier French Botanists as regards

Folder 185/45
France Australe – Radio National schedule. Six part series titled “That’s History” interviewing LRM

Folder 186/45

Folder 187/45

Folder 188/45
France Australe: French and British explorations of Australia

Folder 189/45
France Australe research – photocopies French technical drawings of early fishing rigs

Folder 190/46
France Australe research maps

Folder 191/46
French surveys – Garden Island to Cape Leeuwin – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 192/46
Cape Leeuwin – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 193/46
France Australe – research maps – Goo’s map 1660-1669 – Indian Ocean

Folder 194/46
Avril Noble, antique maps and engravings, London - catalogue

Folder 195/46
French navigation – handwritten notes by LRM and research papers on lats and longs

Folder 196/46
France Australe – Indian Ocean Islands – naturally: some account of their natural history as depicted in the literature by Madeleine Ly-Atio-Fane – research paper

Folder 197/46
The Corvette Coquille later Astrolabe by LRM
Folder 198/46
*France Australe* – List of French research sources

Folder 199/46
*France Australe* – synopsis for 1st edition by LRM

Folder 200/46

Folder 201/46
*France Australe* – first edition ‘Explanatory Note’ by LRM

Folder 202/46
*France Australe* – first edition ‘Preface’ drafts by LRM

Folder 203/46
*France Australe* – first edition, Part 1: the Ancien Regime and western Australia by LRM

Folder 204/46
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 1 drafts by LRM

Folder 205/46
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 2 drafts by LRM

Folder 206/46
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 3 draft by LRM

Folder 207/46
*France Australe* – first edition, photocopies Chapters 1-3

Folder 208/46
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 4 draft by LRM

Folders 209a/47 and 209b/47
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 5 draft by LRM

Folders 210a/47 and 210b/47
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 6 draft by LRM

Folders 211a/47 and 211b/47
*France Australe* – first edition, End Notes by LRM

Folder 212/47
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 7 drafts by LRM

The Marchant Trust Collection Finding Aid, MS 118
Folder 213/47
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 8 drafts by LRM

Folder 214/47
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 9 drafts by LRM

Folder 215/47
*France Australe* - first edition, Chapter 10 (unpublished draft) by LRM

Folder 216/47
*France Australe* – first edition, Chapter 11 (unpublished draft) by LRM

Folders 217a/47 and 217b/47
*France Australe* – first edition, Appendices 1-28 by LRM

Folder 218/48
*France Australe* – first edition, Appendix 30 by LRM

Folder 219/48
*France Australe* – first edition, Index by LRM

Folder 220/48
*France Australe* – first edition, Bibliography by LRM

Folder 221/48
*France Australe*, 2nd edition – proposed Title, Contents and Preface by LRM

Folder 222/48
*France Australe*, 2nd edition
  i. corrections to Foreword and Preface
  ii. list of maps and illustrations

Folder 223/48
*France Australe*, 2nd edition – correction checks p151-254

Folder 224/48
*France Australe*, 2nd edition – Appendices/maps

Folder 225/48
*France Australe*, 2nd edition – Appendices 1-30/Footnotes

Folder 226/48
*France Australe*, 2nd edition – proposed new text

Folder 227/48
*France Australe*, 2nd edition – End Notes/List of Sources/Index
Folder 228/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 1

Folder 229/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 2

Folder 230/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 3

Folder 231/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 4

Folder 232/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 5

Folder 233/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 6

Folder 234/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 7

Folder 235/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 8

Folder 236/48
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 9

Folder 237/49
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 10

Folder 238/49
France Australe, 2nd edition – Chapter 11

Folders 239a/49 and 239b/49
France Australe, 2nd edition – galley proof corrections and changes

Folders 240a/49 – 240c/49
France Australe, 2nd edition – entire text

Folders 241a/49 – 241c/49
France Australe, 2nd edition – proposed text (Chapters 1-10)

Folder 242/50
France Australe Film – correspondence “MISSING” (empty folder)

Folder 243/50
France Australe Film – accounts, plan of campaign,
Folder 244/50
France Australe Film
i. Notes for consideration regarding film by LRM
ii. Minutes of meeting France Australe Pty Ltd

Folder 245/50
West Ed Media Multi-Media Price List – Western Australia

Folder 246/50
Nine Guides to Good Narration by Lee Chaney, Broadcast Producer, Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc., Los Angeles, American Cinematographer, November, 1963

Folders 247/50 – 251/50
France Australe Film – draft scripts No. 1, no. 2, no. 3, no. 4 and an unnumbered draft.

Folder 252/50
France Australe Video kit:
  i. Study Guide
  ii. Transcripts
  iii. French navigators and the discovery of Australia

Folder 253/50
Baudin, Nicolas - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
  i. 5JJ 40B History
  ii. 5JJ 39, 40, 56 (Heirrison)
  iii. 5JJ 41 (Le Naturaliste and Hamelin)
  iv. 5JJ 24, 256, 32, 34, 35, 36

Folder 254/50
Baudin, Nicolas - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
  i. BB4, 995 (Austria)
  ii. BB4, 996, 997
  iii. BB4, 995 (Austria) Bouvet etc

Folder 255/50
Bougainville - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
  i. BB4, 1001, 1825
  ii. 5JJ 102A - Durville 1824/25

Folder 256/51
Blosseville - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
  i. 5JJ 82. Durville BB4, 1002, 1820s

Folder 257/51
D'Entrecasteaux, Bruni - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
  i. 5JJ 4, 992
  ii. 5JJ 52
  iii. no catalogue reference
  iv. WA history
Folder 258/51
Dufresne, Marion - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
   i.  Archives Nationale

Folder 259/51
Duperrey - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM

Folder 260/51
D’Urville - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
   i.  507, 1828
   ii.  last voyage

Folder 261/51
Freycinet - journal excerpts 1817/18 hand copied by LRM:
   i.  BB4, 998
   ii.  5JJ 48, 50 Freycinet and Hamelin (Cygnet)
   iii. Artists and maps

Folder 262/51
Hamelin - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
   i.  5JJ 41-42
   ii.  5JJ 56

Folder 263/51
Kerguelen-St Allouarn - journal excerpts hand copied by LRM:
   i.  BB4, 317

Folder 264/51
French archives lists x2 - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 265/51
Repository list - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 266/51
Colonisation – Coquille handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 267/51
Naval Administration Stations - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 268/51
Circumnavigations and Terra Australis - Bouvet and other, Duperrey etc. handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 269/51
   i.  Colony – French in Australia – handwritten notes by LRM
   ii.  WA History 17th and 18th century routes
   iii. WA List
   iv.  Scientists
Folder 270/51
i. French illustrations lists
ii. 1800 French philosophy

Folder 271/51
Maritime board game (French)

Folder 272/51
Journal of Nicolas Baudin (pages 157-194, 197-221, 498-515)

Folder 273/51
‘Ring the Bell and Win a Cigar: some early experiments on the measurement of human strength in Port Jackson and Van Diemen’s Land’, The Medical Journal, Australia 1978 (see François Péron (1775-1810)

Folder 274/51
*The French Opening of the Southern Indian Ocean in the Age of Enlightenment* by LRM

Folder 275/51
Early illustrations of charting of Australia

Folder 276/51
Lecture: Maritime exploration and charting of south west Australia – undated and handwritten by LRM

Folder 277/51
French Maritime Records – list of sources

Folder 278/51
Mentelle maps

Folder 279/51
Mentelle – miscellaneous handwritten notes and research material

Folder 280/51

Folder 281/51
Chronology of French explorations of the Southern Indian Ocean, 1738-1772

Folder 282/51
i. Lecture on scientific exploration of the south coast of Western Australia
ii. Crozet’s voyage to Tasmania – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 283/52
Handwritten notes by LRM on utopia/paradise on earth by various authors
Folder 284/52
Blosseville, Jules Poret de, 1802-1933

Folder 285/52
Mémoires de Beaumarchais, Bibliothèque Nationale - clipping

Folder 286/52
i. Revue de la Bibliothèque Nationale
ii. Les voyageurs naturalistes

Folder 287/52
Thomas Timothée Vasse – articles by LRM

Folder 288/52
Longitude of Rio Janeiro (sic), Sydney and Parramatta by Timekeeper & Lunar Report by Scientists Arago and Mathieu, July 1822

Folder 289/52
Draft manuscripts – untitled, handwritten and typed – possible part text of France Australe

Folder 290/52
Handwritten research notes on French exploration

Folder 291/52
Baudin’s voyage from Cape Leveque to Melville Island - handwritten article by LRM, passenger on HMS Moresby which followed Baudin’s voyage tracking his latitudes and longitudes:
   i. First survey 1801
   ii. Second survey 1803

Folder 292/52
i. D’Entrecasteaux expedition ending 1795 –lecture notes by LRM
   ii. Chronology of French exploration of southern Indian Ocean 1738-1772

Folder 293/52
Hyperion and the Stayrs: French monarchist and revolutionary scientists and Australian discovery in the foundation years of the French Republic 1791-1795 – lecture presented to the RWAH Society and separately to Alliance Française de Perth to commemorate the bicentenary of the D’Entrecasteaux expedition by LRM

Folder 294/52
L’Australie oubliée de Saint Allouarn (French language text) - photocopy

Folder 295/52
‘Barrallier and Baudin’ by LRM Quadrant, April 2004, letters to editor
Folder 296/52
*Aux Terres Australes, Livre II, de L’île-de-France A Timor, inclusivement,* chapitre V, pages 63-103 – photocopy in French text

Folder 297/52
Speech by Hal Colebatch at launching of *France Australe*, Notre Dame University, Fremantle, 13 February, 1999

Folder 298/52
Baudin - part text for proposed manuscript

Folder 299/52
Maps: Mandurah-Perth old survey

Folder 300/52
De Freycinet family history

Folder 301/52
i. Natural history: Baudin’s Cockatoo (culyplorhynchus baudinii)
ii. 1772-1788 French initiatives in scientific surveying … (untitled)

Folder 302/52
Handwritten draft poems:
   i. Wife of D’Entrecasteaux
   ii. Rose de Freycinet
   iii. Marion Dufresne

Folder 303/52
The search for Terra Australis by French explorers in the 18th century – map from France Australe 1982

Folder 304/52
i. Listings of book titles on French exploration in Australia
   ii. Texts by LRM translated into French by Hugues Jean de Dianoux:
      a. Lharidon de Créménac, François Etienne
      b. Levillain, Stanislas
      c. Maugé, René
      d. La prise de possession (par la France) de l’Australie occidental affirmée par le boutielle depose par Saint Allouarn …

Folder 305/52
i. Draft Programme for the Chateau D’Entrecasteaux Conference, 1087
ii. Terra Australia to Australia, The Australian Academy of the Humanities Conference Sydney and Canberra, 14-26 August 1988

Folder 306/52
The Tragic loss of Vasse: fact and myth – draft LRM
Folder 307/52
Apropos de Nicolas Baudin by Michael Granger, Le Picton, page 45

Folder 308/52
Foundation Day speech on French exploration by Ruth Marchant-James 25/5/89

Folder 309/52
i. Bruny D’Entrecasteaux bicentenary commemorative plaque
ii. The Baudin expedition and Esperance by LRM
iii. Explorers’ birth dates and voyages

Folder 310/52
Navigational handwritten charts by LRM

Folder 311/52
Pierre Léveque – Bibliographical notes

Folder 312/52
i. Memorials/plaques commemorating French discovery on south coast of Australia
ii. Charting the south coast of Australia

Folder 313/52
L’apport des navigateurs et des géographes Français depuis le XVIII ème siècle à la connaissance de Timor et de ses populations

Folder 314/52
Searching the heavens from a blood red earth: French astronomic and geodesic sciences and the Revolutionary Terror and Wars - notice of lecture by LRM

Folder 315/52
Colour copies of original Australian prints/plates – M-L Wordsworth collection

Folder 316/52
South West Names – early drafts leading to Heritage Trail Guide: Napoleonic Place Names along the south west coast by LRM, published 2004

Folder 317/52

Folder 318/52
‘The French discovery and survey of the legendary North-West Cape and Willem River in Western New Holland by LRM, Imago Mundi, the journal for the society for the history of cartography’, vol 40, King’s College London, 1988, p 46-56, article also issued as a monograph
Folder 319/53
Unreached ends: D’Entrecasteaux’s explorations in the European Age of Revolutionary violence and war – public lecture by LRM at W.A. Museum Gallery, 9 December 1992

Folder 320/53
France Australe, 1st edition drafts and handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 321/53
France Australe, 1st edition drafts and handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 322/53
France Australe, 1st edition drafts by LRM

Folder 323/53
Miscellaneous list in Service Hydrographique de la Marine, Bibliothèque Nationale 1714-1785

Folder 324/53
Sydney’s Brush with Bonaparte by Robert Murray, Quadrant January-February 2004 with letters to the editor and to Robert Murray from LRM (dated February 2004)

Folder 325/53
Report on Researches in France with list of repositories searched by LRM, 1965 and published French records located

Folder 326/53
The French and Western Australia 1503-1826 - Synopses of France Australe by LRM

Folder 327/53
Correspondence enclosing biographies of French explorers from Brian Kennedy, Field Educational Enterprises of Australasia, 25/11/1981

Folder 328/53
Handwritten research notes on French exploration

Folder 329/53
Chronology of French exploration of the southern Indian Ocean, 1738-1772

Folder 330/53
i. A list of paintings and sketches of Australian Aborigines and Aboriginal life made by artists who accompanied French Naval explorers from 1793-1826 by LRM
   ii. List of French maritime atlases of Australian interest by LRM

Folder 331/53
The French origin of resource surveying and mapping in Australia: a synopsis by LRM

Folder 332/53
Notes used in France Australe by LRM
Folder 333/53
Preface to the French version of France Australe by J.F. Deniau, Paris 1982

Folder 334/53
Catalogue des publications de la direction des archives de France

Folder 335/53
The French contribution to the discovery and scientific exploration of Australia – Project Management Plan

Folder 336/87
Series 13: Miscellaneous

Folder 1/54
Catalogue listing of art works from Art Gallery of Western Australia – some plates used by LRM in *France Australe*

Folder 2/54
Memoire sur M. Le Duc D’Enghien, 1828 – unknown author – photocopied manuscript

Folder 3/54
The Erythraen Sea: from the Age of the Gods to the revival of the Classics – text and draft notes by LRM

Folder 4/54
17th Century World – handwritten article by LRM

Folder 5/54
Western Australia and Asia at the start of Third Industrial (High Tech) Revolution – lecture notes by LRM

Folder 6/54
Bünting – Hannover burial site – Kirche zum Anfassen

Folder 7/54
Sir James Stirling – Indentures Land holdings of Stirling and sale of Elaap block adjacent to proposed town of Bunbury, March 1841

Folder 8/54
Entente Powers – German, Japanese, French, Russian 1894-1901 – hand drawn graphs by LRM

Folder 9/54

Folder 10/54
Twilight Zone: 9,500 year-old sunken city found off Indian Coast – interview with Michael Cremo, *Nexus*, April-May, 2002

Folder 11/54
i. Currents off Western Australia, CSIRO Division of Fisheries and Oceanography Information Service, Sheet No. 16-2, March 1980
    ii. Ocean Circulation off Western Australia and the Leeuwin Current, CSIRO Division of Oceanography, Sheet No. 16-3, July 1985
    iii. A Leak from the Pacific warming the west? in *Ecos* 45, Spring 1985

Folder 12/54
History of Classification in Angiosperms – Periods I-IV, 300 BC to 1935
Folder 13/54
Arabia – photocopied pages 235-270, author unknown, undated

Folder 14/54
East Asia and the Art and Artists of Australia: Precis of a Synoptic Lecture by LRM

Folder 15/54
Thomas Arnold and the Land of Hope: An incident in New Zealand Colonization – author unknown, undated

Folder 16/54
Sir Thomas Browns of Norwich by Anthony Batty Shaw DM, Norwich, Browne 300 Committee and Jarrold & Sons Ltd, 1982 - photocopy

Folder 17/54
Modern Germanies as seen by an Englishwoman by Cicely Hamilton, with a postscript on The Nazi Regime, London & Toronto - photocopy

Folder 18/54
The Trebuchet: recent reconstructions and computer simulations reveal the operating principles of the most powerful weapon of its time – photocopied excerpt from *Scientific American*, July 1995

Folder 19/54
Foreword by LRM to unpublished Biography of Bertie Johnston by John Rice

Folder 20/54
Wendland Revisited: Through the Crumbling Wall – lecture by LRM to Goethe Society WA Branch, May 1994

Folder 21/54
Articles by Hal Colebatch published in *Sextant*, Vol 1, No 1, Oct 2000:
  i. The British Kulturrampf
  ii. Patrick O’Brien: one memoir

Folder 22/54
Guidelines for presentation of papers to the Royal Western Australian Historical Society Inc.

Folder 23/54
The Mitchell Library of New South Wales – call numbers, authors and titles – used by LRM

Folder 24/54
Exports are the life blood of our economy … by LRM - untitled, undated

Folder 25/54

Folder 26/54
‘English merchants and commercial treaty in English history’, June 1991 – photocopy
Folder 27/54
The Jardine, Matheson Archive at the University Library, Cambridge – 1830s shipping trade by Jardine Matheson from Canton

Folder 28/54
i. How to Win an Election and Stay in Government Indefinitely – synthesis by Prof John Frodsham, Analysis by Choo Frodsham
ii. Bunbury History
iii. After the Stormy Wastes of the South Indian Ocean the West Australian Coast is a wonderful sight … - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 29/54
Proposal for monument and plaque approving authority by LRM

Folder 30/54
Report on Festival of Perth Writers: Festival 1999 by Helen Weller

Folder 31/54
Articles by Helen Fordham, Department of Conservation and Land Management W.A.:
   i. George Brockway: the forgotten Conservationist
   ii. Lest we Forget
   iii. A town like Nanga

Folder 32/54
i. French Renaissance contrasted with Italian Renaissance art
ii. Chapter I: The Origins of the School of Fontainebleau – La Galerie François Ier
iii. Chapter II: The Use of the Myth or Diana – a Means of Glorification or of Social Satire?

Folder 33/54
The English Historical Review, Vol CXI No. 442 – June 1996 - photocopy

Folder 34/54
Archaeological Cover-Ups – A plot to control history? Nexus, April-May 2001 - photocopy

Folder 35/54
Preliminary outline: Artisanal Fishing and Fisherfolk in India: a history by Peter Reeves, Curtin University

Folder 36/54
Map: Russian acquisition post war Poland, Germany 1937 Boundary - photocopy

Folder 37/54
Pony Club approach to make SW Australia project featuring poets of W.A. for a Heritage Trail

Folder 38/54
Brief Club Talk (Europe) 3/4/90

Folder 39/54
Talk by LRM – guest speaker at 3L Club, Wed 15th September (year unknown)

Folder 40/54
Syriac Church – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 41/54
Photocopied material on boats (gaffers)

Folder 42/54
Bertie Johnson’s biography by John Rice – foreword by LRM - unpublished

Folder 43/54
Articles on records management:
   ii. Parliamentary excerpts on records management 7/9/93

Folder 44/54
Lecture by LRM on Indonesia’s political background: history, economy, folklore, habits, feelings and thoughts

Folder 45/54
Tamarind Tree, Port Hedland - articles and correspondence

Folder 46/54
Canberra by LRM

Folder 47/54
Mechanical and physical properties of timbers indigenous to Western Australia and botanical References

Folder 48/54
Joss Houses in Australia – Chinese research by LRM in notebook

Folder 49/54
   i. From Biological Abstracts, v. 32, n. 10, October 1958 by R M Chew
   ii. The History of Botanical investigation in Western Australia by C A Gardner, Extract from Part II., Sciences in Western Australia

Folder 50/54

Folder 51/54
Chapter 2, History and Establishment of Two Peoples Bay Nature Reserve by G R Chatfield, final edition 7/2/90

Folder 52/54
Cart Ritter und die britische Geographie by Thomas Walter Freeman pg. 93-102 - extract
Folder 53/55
Cuba dans la bibliothèque et les publications de la Société de Géographie de Paris by Nicole Simon – abstract from IFLA 1994

Folder 54/55
East-Central during World War I from foreign domination to national independence – Chapter II – Ober Ost Land: Ludendorf’s “Another Kingdom” (1915-1918) – photocopied excerpt

Folder 55/55
Maps – handwritten notes by LRM - exercise book

Folder 56/55
Tasman’s Voyage of 1644 to New Guinea and Australia – photocopied excerpt

Folder 57/55
Wooden Gold: Early Days of the Sandalwood Industry by Len Talbot - photocopy

Folder 58/55
Discovery of and Early Voyages to Australia, unknown source and title – photocopied excerpt

Folder 59/55
Chapter II The Period of Preliminary Investigation by G.C. Ingleton, Charting a Continent pp. 11-17, 24-51 – photocopied excerpt

Folder 60/55
European Perceptions of the Indian-Pacific Region, 1300-1600: Marvels and Monsters – The Travels of Sir John Mandeville

Folder 61/55
Noētus of Smyrna – Noah and the Ark - photocopied excerpt

Folder 62/55
Nathaniel’s Nutmeg – photocopied excerpt

Folder 63/55
Treaties and Alliances of the World 1974 – photocopied excerpt

Folder 64/55
The Showdown at Two Gun’s Saloon: from the memoirs of a records researcher by LRM – published in Sextant?

Folder 65/55
Talk at opening of first exhibition on Nuytsland by LRM

Folder 66/55
The Map Collector, September 1982, Issue No 20

Folder 67/55
The Cambridge History of China, Book review by LRM
Folder 68/55
Re LRM’s foreword to The wreck of the barque Stefano off the North West Cape of Australia in 1875 by Gustave Rathe. Hesperian Press, Perth. 1990.

Folder 69/55
Manuscript Journal of Rose de Freycinet on her Voyage around the World 1817-1820 – photocopy

Folder 70/55
Chinese script

Folder 71/55
University News, University of Western Australia, Vol 2, No 9, December 1971 re LRM’s appointment as Visiting Academician of the Academica Sinica, Taipei.

Folder 72/55
Gazette of the University of Western Australia, Vol 17, No 1, March 1967 re promotion from Lecturer to Senior Lecturer in History

Folder 73/55
Gazette of the University of Western Australia, Vol 10, No 4, December 1960 re appointment as Temporary Lecturer in History for the 1961 session

Folder 74/55
Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies Newsletter, Vol 2, No 2, July 1965 re booklist relating to Aboriginals from archival materials in France

Folder 75/55
China’s wheat trade with Australia by LRM

Folder 76/55
Chinese Foreign Policy in Africa, lecture by LRM at Seventh Annual Convention of All African Students’ Union of Australia “Africa Week”, 18th to 24th May 1969

Folder 77/55
China Today: an appraisal of its policies and their significance for Australia, lecture by LRM for Current Affairs Convention 1976 conducted by the State Women’s Council of the Liberal Party (WA Division)

Folder 78/55
i. The Dream of the Red Chamber, author unknown
ii. Peking Arts and Crafts Factory
iii. Shanghai
iv. The Ming Tombs and appendix: Ting Ling Museum
v. Lokang People’s Commune
vi. Ancestral Temple

Folder 79/55
i. Piracy suppression in Chinese waters 1928-1938 by LRM
ii. The British in Malaya: the First Forty Years, 1786-1826, Tregonning: LRM review
Folder 80/55
Chateau D’Entrecasteaux 1988 – article and brochures

Folder 81/55
i. The Chinese Radicals: the 214 Index Characters of the Kang His Dictionary, Oriental Culture Chart
ii. Glossary
iii. Handwritten Chinese Characters by LRM

Folder 82/55
i. Small map of China dated 1974
ii. The Story of “Hsi Shih – Beauty of Beauties” – A Page from Chinese History

Box 81
Contains audio cassettes of LRM’s radio broadcasts and other miscellaneous content:

i. #5/81 – Various broadcasts
   b. Side B: 23/06/03 ABC 720 – LRM Interview with Verity James on Woodside Valley Foundation
ii. #6/81 – ‘Crisis in History’, Joe Poprzeczny, John Rice, Professor Bolton, R. Pascoe.
iii. #7/81 – 6WN LRM Interview with Charles Southwood on the West Australian Arts Council, (undated).
iv. #8/81 – 27 & 29/11/1981 6UVS FM ‘The World Last Week’ with LRM (Chair), Mr Derek Ingram, Mr Bill Loney, Mr Peter Sim (x2)
   v. #10/11 – 6WN LRM edited interview with Charles Southwood (undated).
   vi. #11/81 – Siege of Legations, undated.
   vii. #13/81 – Radio broadcast: 20/07/1984 – LRM Afternoon programme
   viii. #21/81 - Westwriters June 16, 1989.

Box 83/55
i. Carte d’une partie de la Terre de Witt a la Nouvelle Hollande – dresse par Freycinet, Commander le Casuarina, photographic negative
ii. Blosseville colonisation (titled by LRM) – photocopies of documents handwritten and signed by Blosseville.
Series 14: World War II

Folder 1/55
HMAS Sydney – Koolinda’s part in sea rescue – newspaper articles

Folder 2/55
Various journal articles relating to World War I

Folder 3/55
The Carrarang Station lifeboat relic of the HMAS Sydney-Kormoran engagement, November 1941 by Mike McCarthy, W.A. Maritime Museum, Fremantle – photocopy

Folder 4/55
World War II ships:
   i. Ondina
   ii. Erling Brovig
   iii. Khedive Ismail

Folder 5/55
HMAS Sydney and the German ship Kormoran:
   i. Newspaper articles
   ii. Journal article

Folder 6/55
Article with references to:
   i. Australian-built minesweeper Bengal manned by the Royal Indian Navy
   ii. Dutch tanker Ondina
   iii. Other naval ships

Folder 7/55
   i. Correspondence from Lloyd Davies to LRM
   ii. “The canteen of memories” A World War II allied naval victory in the Indian Ocean had a special association with the South Fremantle Football Club by Lloyd Davies – article from The West Australian, Saturday March 21, 1992

Folder 8/55
Lectures by LRM at Maritime Museum, Fremantle – notes, aids and illustrations:
   i. Surface raiders
   ii. International situation
   iii. War theatre
   iv. Pocket battleship
   v. Defence gun crew
   vi. Tankers blowing
   vii. Legal moment
   viii. Thor
   ix. Kormoran
   x. Ondina, Bengal
Folder 9/55
Post war Germany by LRM – articles published in *The West Australian*

Folder 10/55
War Ships, U Boats - handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 11/55
Post war European Peace Treaties – handwritten lecture notes by LRM

Folder 12/55
Historical judgment and the *Sydney-Kormoran* engagement by LRM

Folder 13/55
*Sydney* and *Kormoran* – handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 14/55
The Cottesloe Surfies and the Warriors of the Wizards by LRM
Series 15: Education

Folder 1/56
Vasse – The Thinking Newtown for the 21st century: education, training and business innovation – the heart of Vasse Newtown by Don Watts, 3 August 1997

Folder 2/56
Australia and the contestants for leadership in the Third Industrial (the High Tech) Revolution: the significance of traditional Western thought and practice: based on lectures following the decision to create secondary school syllabuses suited to the High Tech Age in Western Australia by LRM x2

Folder 3/56
School of the Future:
   i. Lecture by LRM at the ceremony held to mark the foundation of The West Australian Technology School of the future
   ii. Feasibility study

Folder 4/56
Papers by LRM:
   i. The discovery and exploration of tropical Australia: from antiquity to its British annexation in 1829
   ii. Course content
   iii. The suitability of the Leeuwin for history based courses at Broome
   iv. The Search for the islands of gold and spices: the history of exploration in the Indian Ocean from classical antiquity to the Scientific Enlightenment
   v. Searching for the treasures of the monsoon: the history of discovery and exploration of the northern coast of Terre Australia

Folder 5/56
After-Dinner Address by LRM to the Parents and Friends’ Federation of Western Australia Inc., 15 June 1996

Folder 6/56
   i. Precis of lecture presented to the Annual Conference of the Parents and Friends’ Federation of Western Australia Inc., 16th June 1996
   ii. Historian Urges practical learning – newspaper article by Joe Poprzeczny on LRM
   iii. Joondalup Wetlands Holistic Education Project - Belridge Senior High School – by LRM
   iv. Senior High Schools East Asian History (China and Japan) objectives by LRM

Folder 7/56
LISWA Collection Policy: recommendations for future development of the geographical-historical collection, together with comments on the 1990 report on the collection and its development by LRM

Folder 8/56
School of the Future – lecture presented by LRM at ceremony held to mark the Foundation of Curtin University, Technology Park, 11 December 1992
Folder 9/56
Pathways to Education for Employment and the Fulfilment of Life: opportunities for Bunbury based studies on South Western Australia: synopsis of a proposal by LRM, Perth 1998

Folder 10/56
Amendment to the Education Act – handwritten by LRM

Folder 11/56
Alternatives to TEE: Talk by LRM to Joondalup Parent Support Group for Children with Specific Learning difficulties Inc., 19th June, 1995

Folder 12/56
A Comparative Perspective on Teaching English in Japan by Penny A. Herbert, Visiting Lecture in English, Osaka University No 4, 1987

Folder 13/56
Hints for local Historians – handwritten by LRM

Folder 14/56
Exhibitions Policy for the Alexander Library Building, State Library Service of Western Australia 1987

Folder 15/56
LISWA Records Management
  ii. Submission into administrative or decision making procedures, as part of the Royal commission into commercial activities of government, 31 January 1992

Folder 16/56
François Heirisson’s exploration of the Swan River during the Napoleonic Wars by LRM, 1 Nov 2002 – blurb for lecture to Seniors at LISWA

Folder 17/56
Handwritten articles by LRM:
  i. The value and function of humility
  ii. The American corporate directors of “high tech” productive firms who hold much of the future of America in their hands, could do well to look closely at the organizations of their overseas competitors … (untitled)
  iii. An impressive amount of evidence exists to support the current claim that the scientifically and economically advanced parts of the world are in the midst of a new industrial Revolution … (untitled)

Folders 18a/56 and 18b/56
NB: Prof Marchant was Chief Examiner of Chinese, and chaired the Language and Linguistics Committee, which established Chinese language studies at Murdoch Uni. (6 files)

Folder 19/56
Senior High Schools: East Asian History (China and Japan) Objectives by LRM
Folder 20/56
Wearne Community Centre LRM lecture blurbs:
   i. France Australe
   ii. The unveiling of New Holland
Series 16: Ephemera

Folder 1/56
i. *Arts Quarterly*, Summer 1949, published by The Arts Union, UWA. Editors: PE Parsons, P O’Brien

Folder 2/56

Folder 3/56
Business and Professional Women’s Club of Perth, International Night 1975, Perth Club

Folder 4/56
Royal Geographical Society:
   ii. Programme of meetings
   iii. Research Grants and Travel Awards

Folder 5/56

Folder 6/56
Meetings, Symposiums, Conferences

Folder 7/56
Invitations

Folders 8a/56 and 8b/56
Lectures and speaking engagements

Folder 9/57
China
Chung Wah Association 1974-75

Folder 10/57
France-Australia; Britain-Australia

Folder 11/57
Miscellaneous

Folder 12/57
German Missions
Folder 13/57
Maritime General

Folder 14/57
Postcards, brochures, booklets
Series 17: Foreign Affairs

Folder 1/57
i. Charts – Cultivated forest - Australia and ASEAN
ii. Chart – Mineral production - Australia-ASEAN x 2
iii. Chart – Agricultural production - Australia-ASEAN
iv. Chart – Commodities (1939)

Folder 2/57
Details of Exports from Western Australia to Malaya and Singapore 1/1/1961-30/6/1961

Folder 3/57
The Imperial Experience: the necessity of historical-appraisal by LRM

Folder 4/57
Speech written for Bill Lonnie, President, Royal Commonwealth Society for 1972 National Conference

Folder 5/57
Trace the negotiations leading to the Anglo-Japanese Alliance of 1902 and consider briefly its effects upon international Relations to 1914 by LRM – undated

Folder 6/57
Outline the main characteristics of Palmerston as a Foreign Minister by LRM – undated

Folder 7/57
Fair Trade, free trade or arbitrary barriers: the dilemma of Australian policy by LRM – undated

Folder 8/57
Australia’s rural crisis and post-war order for international trade by LRM and Y W Liu – undated

Folder 9/57
i. Discussion on trade - Chamber of Commerce x 2
ii. Newspaper articles on Hong Kong by LRM
iii. Malaysia in the world of SE Asia – Public lecture UWA

Folder 10/57
i. Vietnam and China
ii. Nautical boundaries: national claims to maritime jurisdiction
iii. Law of the Sea: Maritime Jurisdictions – the need for up to date nautical charts and the delineation of maritime boundaries by Mr Viv L. Forbes, Department of Geography, UWA – paper for Second International Conference on Indian Ocean Studies held Perth, WA 5-12 December, 1984

Folder 11/57
Wheat Exports 1960-1965
Folder 12/57
Lieutenant-General Cosgrove and the born again Vietnam protesters by LRM, National Observer, Spring 2002, Quarterly, no. 54 x2

Folder 13/57
i. Three articles by LRM and YW Liu – untitled, undated
ii. Chart of international trade 1975-1977

Folder 14/57
The Royal Commonwealth Society and Asia by LRM - undated

Folder 15/57
University lecture re Trade Diversion Policy by LRM - undated

Folder 16/57
The international implications which arose from Chinese intervention in Korea – handwritten, undated by LRM

Folder 17/57
Australian Foreign Affairs Record:
   i. Volume 55, no 11, November 1984
   ii. Volume 55, no 10, October 1984
   iii. Volume 55, no 12, December 1984

Folder 18/57
Re: Trade by Australian Farmers by LRM - untitled, handwritten article

Folder 19/57
Industrial Revolutions

Folder 20/57
i. External Trade Exports by countries of the world 1969-1973
ii. External Trade Imports by countries of the world 1969-1973
iii. External trade by regions and countries 1974-1978
    (source: Statistical Yearbook)

Folder 21/57

Folder 22/57
i. Handwritten notes on trade
iv. Figures from Bureau of Statistics for 1975-1978: WA Trade with China, Canada, Japan, Kenya, Greece, Korea, Jordan

Folder 23/57
i. Australia and Asia – Trade statistics
ii. West Australian Exports $000s Statistics
Folder 24/57
Foreign Trade Zones are flourishing world-wide, *Overseas Trading*, vol 32, no 10, 23 May 1980

Folder 25/57
Australia’s overseas Trade Directions 1979-1982 in millions of Australian dollars

Folder 26/57

Folder 27/57
Handwritten notes on foreign trade by LRM

Folder 28/58
The Vietnam Moratorium: an interpretation based on left-wing source material by Gerard Henderson

Folder 29/58
The Royal Commonwealth Society and Asia by LRM x 5 - undated

Folder 30/58
Pacific Community Concept 1980 – author unknown

Folder 31/58
Australia and the South Pacific – author unknown

Folder 32/58
An initial list of German Foreign Office documents relating to East Asia between 1886 and 1920, copied on microfilm rolls 46-86 for the University Library of Western Australia, Nedlands WA 1964 by LRM – Text in English and German. German translation by G U Marchant

Folder 33/58

Folder 34/58
Guide to manuscript and published material on Western Attitudes to Reform in China 1889-1900 by LRM

Folder 35/58
Peking, Moscow and Beyond by Professor William Griffith, from the USIS Singapore Magazine Focus

Folder 36/58
Trade tables from Australia – imports/exports
Folder 37/58
6th Asian Pacific Scholars’ Convention, Taipei, August 5, 1982:
   i. Panels and Papers
   ii. Names and addresses of delegates
   iii. Handbook
   iv. Agenda for Panel C
   v. Tentative Agenda
   vi. General information

Folder 38/58
6th Asian Pacific Cultural Scholars’ Convention, Taipei, 1-7 August 1982:
   i. Report on convention by LRM
   ii. Report of Panel A
   iii. Report of Panel B
   iv. Report of Panel C
   v. Northern Australia Development Council 7th annual seminar 21-23 October, 1982
   vi. Annual Report 1982

Folder 38/58
6th Asian Pacific Cultural Scholars’ Convention, Taipei, August 5, 1982
   i. Draft report of Panel C
   ii. Table of contents
   iii. Resolutions 1 and 2
   iv. Closing speech by Chairman, Dr Chang Pe - China

Folder 40/58
Siam – handwritten research notes by LRM

Folder 41/58
German Foreign Office Records and handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 42/58
Notes on the News, 25th July 1975 by Professor J D Frodsham

Folder 43/58
Australia and the Economic Fragmentation of the World by LRM and Y W Liu

Folder 44/58
Handwritten lecture by LR M on Hong Kong, Europe and the Commonwealth

Folder 45/58
   i. Pacrim San Francisco 9-12 September 1990
   ii. Pacrim 89 Hong Kong 19-22 February 1989
   iii. Miscellaneous papers and handwritten notes relating to Pacrim

Folder 46/58
   i. July 4th article re American Trade routes to China by LRM and Y W Liu
   ii. Fair trade, free trade or arbitrary barriers: the dilemma of Australian Policy by LRM
Folder 47/58
Economic Links: W.A. and the Republic of Korea by LRM 28/3/83

Folder 48/58
i. Agreement for the establishment of a Sister-State Relationship between the State of WA and Hyogo Prefecture, Japan
ii. Brief sketch of Hyogo Prefecture

Folder 49/58
China’s response to foreign investment by En-han Lee 1967

Folder 50/58
Mental Conflict of the western powers by Lo Hiu-min, London

Folder 51/58
Miscellaneous business journal articles re competition between Japanese and American computer and high tech industries

Folder 52/58
China – treaties and agreements

Folder 53/58

Folder 54/58
Bulletin of the European Association for Japanese Studies No 20, December 1983

Folder 55/58
Review, Comparative Civilizations, No 4, Spring 1980

Folder 56/58

Folder 57/58
Australian trade – draft by LRM

Folder 58/58
ii. Symposium agenda

Folder 59/58
Lecture papers 1994 – The Mind of East Asia - handwritten by LRM

Folder 60/58
A Tariff of insolence: Circumstances of bombardment of Japanese port of Kagosima by the direct order of Lord John Russell – January 1864
Folder 61/58
Commercial Relations between France and Australia: a historical overview by Robert Aldrich, Lecturer in Economic History, University of Sydney – presented Paris, 8-10 December 1982

Folder 62/58
i. Vital speeches of the day
ii. The Pacific trade and development conference: a brief history by Peter Drysdale, ANU, June 1984
iii. Handwritten notes by LRM

Folder 63/58
China and the World community, edited by Ian Wilson, Angus and Robertson in association with the Australian Institute of International Affairs, Sydney 1973

Folder 64/58
i. Backgrounder, Department of Foreign Affairs, No. 451, 10 October 1984
ii. Backgrounder, Department of Foreign Affairs, No. 453, 24 October 1984
iii. Backgrounder, Department of Foreign Affairs, No. 458, 28 November 1984
iv. Backgrounder, Department of Foreign Affairs, No. 459, 5 December 1984
v. Backgrounder, Department of Foreign Affairs, No. 474, 17 April 1985

Box 76
i. x11 microfilms, R76-86 labelled ‘Germany Foreign Office’
ii. x3 typed and bound MS by LRM
   a. 57a/76 – ‘Guide to MS and Published Materials on Western Attitudes to Reform in China: 1889-1900’.
   c. 57c/76 – ‘Eine anfangliche liste von Dokumenten des Deutschen Auswartigen amtes Bezuglich ost Asien, von der University of Western Australia, auf den microfilmrollen 46 bis’.

Box 77
Contains x30 microfilms, R46-74 labelled ‘German Foreign Office’.
Series 18: Journal Offcuts

Folder 1/59
The French Discovery and Survey of the Legendary North-West Cape and Willem River in Western New Holland, published in *Imago Mundi*, the Journal of the International Society for the History of Cartography No 40 1988 x2

Folder 2/59
The French Discovery and Survey of the Legendary North-West Cape and Willem River in Western New Holland, published in *The Hydrographic Journal*, No 73, July 1994 x2

Folder 3/59

Folder 4/59
Peking’s Planned Anschluss with Taiwan, published in *The Salisbury Review*, Winter 2001 x1

Folder 5/59
William Dampier’s Account of China under the Manchus in 1687, published in *Asian Culture* (Asian-Pacific Culture) Quarterly, Vol XXI, No 1, Spring 1993, page 49 x2

Folder 6/59

Folder 7/59

Folder 8/59
The Political Division of Australia 1479-1829: The Historical Development of the Western Australian Border, published in *Cartography*, Journal of the Mapping Sciences Institute, Australia, Vol 29, No 1, June 2000 x2

Folder 9/59
Hyperion and the Satyrs: French monarchist and Revolutionary Scientists and Australian Discovery 1791-1795 - the Accomplishments of the D’Entrecasteaux Expedition –a lecture presented to the Royal Western Australian Historical Society and separately to the Alliance Française de Perth to commemorate the bicentenary of D’Entrecasteaux Expedition, 1996 x2

Folder 10/59
Folder 11/59

Folder 12/59
Report on the Sixth Asia-Pacific Cultural Scholars’ Convention, reprinted from *Asian Culture Quarterly*, Vol XI, No 2, Summer 1983 x2

Folder 13/59
The French Opening of the Southern Indian Ocean in the Age of Enlightenment, a paper prepared for the Second International Conference on Indian Ocean Studies held in Perth, Western Australia, 5-12 December 1984

Folder 14/59
The Race to Unveil Southern New Holland, published in *Cartography*, Vol 24, No 1, June 1995 x2

Folder 15/59
Owed to The Ancient Hydrographer, published in *The Hydrographic Journal*, No 70, October 1993 x2

Folder 16/59
French Manuscript Sources for Australian-New Zealand Studies, published in Archives and Manuscripts, the Journal of the Archives Section, Library Association of Australia, Vol 2, No 5, June 1963 x2

Folder 17/59
Restoration France and the Colonisation of Western Australia, published in Debrett’s Handbook of Australia, Fourth Edition, 1989 x2

Folder 18/59
The Implications of President Hu’s visit to Australia, published in *National Observer*, Autumn 2004 x2

Folder 19/59

Folder 20/59
William Dampier in New Holland: A tricentenary memorial lecture on the birth of scientific explorations in Australia during the European Age of Enlightenment, organised and published by The Hydrographic Society, Australasian Branch, 7-9 December 1988, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, Western Australia, Special Publication No 24 x2

Folder 21/59
Folder 22/59
Lieutenant General Cosgrove and the Born-Again Vietnam Protesters, published in National Observer, Spring 2002, No 54 x2

Folder 23/59

Folder 24/59

Folder 25/59

Folder 26/59
From the Diary of a Protector of Aborigines, published in Quadrant, April 2003 x2

Folder 27/59
Maoist Ecclesiasticism and the Vietnam Imbroglio, published in Quadrant, June 1974

Folder 28/59
The PRC and the Liberation Movements in South-East Asia, published in South-East Asian Spectrum, Vol 4, No 1, October 1975 x2

Folder 29/59

Folder 30/59
The Fourth Moon of Little Fulfilment: The May 1989 Upheaval in Chinese Reform Perspective, based on a lecture presented to the Australian Institute of Public Policy’s Friday Club at the University of Western Australia x2

Folder 31/59
The Archives of Protestant Missions from London to Australia 1787-1850: A Survey x2

Folder 32/59
The French Discovery and Settlement of New Zealand, 1769-1846: A Bibliographical Essay on Naval Records in Paris x2

Folder 33/59
Folder 34/59
Classical European Intellectual Culture and the Struggle to lead the World Wide High Tech Industrial Revolution, published in Asian Culture, Vol XXV, No 2, Summer 1997 x2

Folder 35/59
Hermeneutics and the Translation of Germanic Reform Concepts into Chinese in the late Ch’ing Period, published in Asian Culture Quarterly, Vol X, No 3, Autumn 1982 x2

Folder 36/59

Folder 37/59
The Political Division of Australia 1479-1829: the historical development of the Western Australian border, published in Cartography, Vol 29, No 2, December 2000 x2

Folder 38/59
China’s New Model for “People’s War” Strategy, published in South-East Asian Spectrum, Vol 4, No 4, July-September 1976

Folder 39/60

Folder 40/60
France Australe, published in Westerly, A quarterly review, No 1, 1963

Folder 41/60
The Wars of the Poppies, published in History Today, Vol 52 (5), May 2002 x2

Folder 42/60
Prosperos Auszug: Asien nach dem britischen Rückzug in Moderne Welt, No 1, Dusseldorf, 1970 x1

Folder 43/60
In the Wake of Dampier, Stateships Journal, august 1994, Perth WA

Folder 44/60

Folder 45/60
A Concise Guide to the French Exploration of Australia, prepared for The South West Development Commission, Bunbury, Western Australia x2

Folder 46/60
Folder 47/60
Aboriginal Administration in Western Australia 1886-1905, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra 1981 x2

Folder 48/60
Westminster or Whitehall: Modern problems and issues in Records Management and Preservation in changing British Constitutional Monarchies. LISWA Research Series, No 6, 1955

Folder 49/60
The Western Pacific Community by LRM and Y.W. Liu, Occasional Paper No 5, University of Western Australia Centre for East Asian Studies, October 1979 x2

Folder 50/60
The Japanese-American Struggle for Supremacy in the Computer Industry by YW Liu and LRM, Occasional Paper No 9, University of Western Australia Centre for East Asian Studies (undated)

Folder 51/60
British Protestant Christian Evangelists and the 1898 Reform Movement in China, Occasional Paper No 1, University of Western Australia Centre for East Asian Studies, October 1975 x2

Folder 52/60
The Harrowing of Hell in China: A Synoptic Study of The Role of Christian Evangelists in The Opening of Hunan Province, Occasional Paper No 3, University of Western Australia Centre for East Asian Studies, December 1977 x2

Folder 53/60
Ernst Faber’s Scholarly Mission to Convert the Confucian Literati in the late Ch’ing Period, Occasional Paper No 8, University of Western Australia Centre for East Asian Studies, March 1984 x2
Series 19: Correspondence

Folder 1/60
Correspondence, 1934

Folder 2/60
Correspondence, 1949

Folders 3a/60 – 3b/60
Correspondence, 1954-1964

Folders 4a/60 – 4b/60
Correspondence, 1965-1966

Folders 5a/60 – 5b/60
Correspondence, 1967

Folders 6a/61 – 6b/61
Correspondence, 1968-1969

Folders 7/61
Correspondence, 1970

Folder 8/61
Correspondence, 1971

Folder 9/61
Correspondence, 1972

Folders 10a/61 – 10b/61
Correspondence, 1973

Folder 11/61
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1974

Folder 12/61
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1974

Folder 13/62
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1975

Folder 14/62
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1975

Folder 15/62
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1976
Folder 16/62
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1976

Folder 17/62
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1977

Folder 18/62
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1977

Folder 19/62
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1978

Folder 20/62
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1978

Folders 21a/63 – 21b/63
Correspondence, 1979

Folders 22a/63 – 22b/63
Correspondence, 1980

Folders 23a/63 – 23b/63
Correspondence, 1981

Folder 24/63
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1982

Folder 25/63
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1982

Folders 26a/63 – 26b/63
Correspondence, 1983

Folders 27a/64 – 27b/64
Correspondence, 1984

Folders 28a/64 – 28b/64
Correspondence, Jan-Apr 1985

Folders 29a/64 – 29b/64
Correspondence, May-Jul 1985

Folders 30a/64 – 30b/64
Correspondence, Aug-Dec 1985

Folder 31/65
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1986

Folders 32a/65 – 32b/65
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1986
Folders 33a/65 – 33b/65
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1987

Folders 34a/65 – 34b/65
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1987

Folders 35a/66 – 35b/66
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1988

Folders 36a/66 – 36b/66
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1988

Folders 37a/66 – 37b/66
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1989

Folder 38
Correspondence, Jan-Dec 1990

Folders 39a/66 – 39b/66
Correspondence, 1991

Folder 40/66
Correspondence, Jan-Jun 1992

Folder 41/67
Correspondence, Jul-Dec 1992

Folders 42a/67 – 42b/67
Correspondence, 1993

Folder 43/67
Correspondence, 1994

Folders 44a/67 – 44b/67
Correspondence, 1995

Folders 45a/67 – 45b/67
Correspondence, 1996

Folder 46/67
Correspondence, 1997

Folders 47a/68 – 47b/68
Correspondence, 1998

Folders 48a/68 – 48b/68
Correspondence, 1999

Folders 49a/68 – 49b/68
Correspondence, 2000
**Folder 50/68**
Correspondence, 2001

**Folder 51/68**
Correspondence, 2002

**Folder 52/68**
Correspondence, 2003

**Folder 53/68**
Correspondence, Jan-Mar 2004

**Folder 54/69**
Correspondence, undated

**Folders 55a/69 – 55b/69**
Correspondence, undated
Series 20: Research Index Cards

A collection of research index cards relating to various topics created by LRM.

Folder 15/1 – (items located in Box 78)
Index Cards x2 boxes – References to location of government and other records regarding Australian Aborigines.

Box 70
i. #70 – China: unspecified notes
ii. #70/1 – China: Christian Missions
iii. #70/2 – China: Christian Missions
iv. #70/3 – China, Index Box #1
   a. Reform terms, etc.
   b. Listings for research – LRM’s books on China
v. #70/4 – China
   a. Marxist/Feminist
   b. Revolution
   c. Imperialism
   d. Periodicals
   e. Ernst Faber
vi. #70/5 – China: Reform Movement, Index Box #1
   a. New China
   b. Central China

Box 71
i. #71/1 – Foreign Office
ii. #71/2 – Foreign Office
iii. #71/3A – China German Christian Missions
iv. #71/3B – Ernst Faber
v. #71/4 – China, general
vi. #71/5 – Index cards
   a. Peking Gazette, 1889-1893
   b. China history
   c. Christian Missions
   d. 90
vii. #71/6 – Chinese in Australia

Box 72
i. #72/1 – State Archives (A to F)
   a. Shark Bay Fishing Rights
   b. Fisheries licences etc.
ii. #72/2 – State Archives (G to Z)
   a. Crown lands
   b. Pastoral leases
   c. Shark Bay
   d. Carnarvon
iii. #72/3 – Books and Journals
iv. #72/4 – Australian coastal geographic features and French explorers, e.g. capes, bays, inlets and rivers

Box 73
i. #73/5 – World history and literature
ii. #73/6 – French explorers
iii. #73/7 – French explorers
iv. #73/8 – Roebuck - Dampier
v. #73/9 – Roebuck - Jacob Hughes
vi. #73/10 – Shark Bay
vii. #73/11 – France Australe

This series contains material relating to Leslie R. Marchant’s 1964 thesis *Anglo Chinese Relations in the Provinces in the West River and Yangtze River Basin 1889-1900.*

**Folder 1/74**
Handwritten note by LRM – note books (This file is in miscellaneous)

**Folder 2/74**
Handwritten note by LRM

**Folder 3/74**
Handwritten note by LRM from 1958 and 2 note books

**Folder 4/74**
Handwritten note on Anglo Chinese Relations

**Folder 5/74**
Research notes for Thesis by LRM on Anglo Chinese Relations

**Folder 6/74 – 8/74**
Research notes and untitled notes for period 1954-1960

**Folder 9/74**
Research papers by LRM on Anglo Chinese Relations

**Folder 10/74**
List of Chinese Characters used

**Folder 11/74 (See boxes 91 and 92)**
Research note books – Morrison Papers-Australian correspondence in China.

**Folders 12a/74 & 12b/74**
Draft for 1964 Thesis

**Folders 13a/75 & 13b/75**
Thesis 1964

**Folders 14a/75 & 14b/75**
Thesis 1964

**Folders 15a/75 – 15c/75**
Thesis 1964
Series 22: China – Language Studies

A collection of notebooks relating to LRM’s Chinese language studies in Canberra in 1954. Material was initially listed as being in box 75, however, all notebooks can be found in boxes 82 and 83.

Folder 1/75 (See boxes 82 and 83)
L.R. Marchant’s notebooks relating to his Chinese language studies, Canberra 1954.
Series 23 – Series 56

(Also includes books/journals from Series 2 and 6.)

The following series comprise books and journals from the private collection of Professor Leslie R. Marchant.

Series 56 is comprised of Professor Marchant’s own publications.

The material in this collection is located amongst the monograph collection within the Special Collections area.
Series 23: China History – English and Chinese Text

Items in this series includes material in both Chinese and English.

1/23 – 2/23
Edited collection containing:
   i. Sir Chiu Feng-chai, Sir Chiu Feng-chia’s last writing, Taiwan, 1998.
   ii. Wu Hong Cong and Lee Hong Sheng, Study of Sir Chiu Feng-chia, Taiwan, 1998.

3/23
Chiu Shiu Chih, Sir Chiu Feng-chia’s biography, Taiwan, 1998.

4/23

5/23

6/23

7/23

8/23

9/23

10/23

11/23
Lin Tien-Yee, Memories of my Parents, Taiwan, 1979.

12/23
Almanac, Hong Kong, 1971.

13/23

(Series continued in table over next 4 pages.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Publication details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Review of the History of Political Reform in China - 1898</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shanghai, 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Coup D’Etat of 1898 – Series 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese History Society, Mainland China, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Coup D’Etat of 1898 – Series 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese History Society, Mainland China, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Coup D’Etat of 1898 – Series 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese History Society, Mainland China, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Coup D’Etat of 1898 – Series 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese History Society, Mainland China, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>A History of Qing Dynasty - Volume 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Defence Institute, Taiwan, 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Initial Studies of Schumann’s Diplomatic Activities in China – 1921-1925</td>
<td>Wong Lu Jun</td>
<td>Taiwan, 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Catalogue about Taiwan in Japanese text</td>
<td>Sun Chien</td>
<td>Taiwan University Press, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Papers presented to Symposium on the 1911 Revolution – Taipei, August 21-22, 1982</td>
<td></td>
<td>History Research Institute, Taiwan, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Catalogue on Taiwan in Japanese Text</td>
<td></td>
<td>Law School, Taiwan University, Taiwan, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Comparison of dates - Chinese Lunar Calendar and Gregorian Calendar 1516-1941</td>
<td></td>
<td>Government Educational Publishers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1st Edition Taiwan, 1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2nd Edition Taiwan, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Yearbook of general course information – National University</td>
<td></td>
<td>National Taiwan University, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Yearbook of general course information – National University</td>
<td></td>
<td>National Taiwan University, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Collection of Essays/Discussion Papers regarding Revamping</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>Chinese Cultural Revamping &amp; Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author/Editor</td>
<td>Publisher/Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Collection of Essays/Discussion Papers regarding Revamping Chinese Culture, Book 4</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>Chinese Cultural Revamping &amp; Promotion Committee, Taiwan, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Foreigners and Political Change in China 1898</td>
<td>Wong Shu Hwai</td>
<td>Taiwan, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Chinese Characters used in Chops</td>
<td>Mo Feng Daoren</td>
<td>Taiwan, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Novel: The Dream of the Red Chamber (written 300-400 years ago)</td>
<td>Chao Shue Chin</td>
<td>Soft Cover Reprint 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Life History of Mr Lee Hong Tsao (14/2/1820-24/7/1897), Volume 1</td>
<td>Liu Fung Han autographed for L R Marchant, 1971</td>
<td>Award Committee for Chinese Cultural Literature, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Life History of Mr Lee Hong Tsao (14/2/1820-24/7/1897), Volume II</td>
<td>Liu Fung Han</td>
<td>Award Committee for Chinese Cultural Literature, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>The Stilwell Mission - Chinese-American Relationships</td>
<td>Liang Jing Ting</td>
<td>Commercial Press, Taiwan, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Modern History Study 1982, Book 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Editorial Committee, Modern History Study Group, 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Modern History Study 1988, Book 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Editorial Committee, Modern History Study Group, 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Study of the Institutions of Taiping Tienkuo (Heavenly Peace Country), Volume 1</td>
<td>Editor: Jen Yu Wen</td>
<td>Jen’s Bookshop, Hong Kong, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Study of the Institutions of Taiping Tienkuo (Heavenly Peace Country), Volume 2</td>
<td>Editor: Jen Yu Wen</td>
<td>Jen’s Bookshop, Hong Kong, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Study of the Institutions of Taiping Tienkuo (Heavenly Peace Country), Volume 3</td>
<td>Editor: Jen Yu Wen</td>
<td>Jen’s Bookshop, Hong Kong, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Compilation of Chinese Communist Terms</td>
<td></td>
<td>China Publishing Company, Taiwan, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>The Introduction of Chinese-Soviet Diplomacy: From</td>
<td>Wong, Leu-Jun</td>
<td>Central Research Institute, Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author/Editor</td>
<td>Publisher/Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td><em>Hubei Army History Series (Award #25)</em></td>
<td>Wong Er Min</td>
<td>Award Committee for Chinese Cultural Literature Committee, Taiwan, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td><em>Essays: 100 Year Celebrations of the birth of Dr Sun Yet-Sen:</em></td>
<td>National Taiwan University Student Group</td>
<td>Publishing Committee for 100 Years Celebration of birth of Dr Sun Yet-Sen, National Taiwan University, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td><em>Overseas Abode: Collection of Poems</em></td>
<td>Pan Shou</td>
<td>Strait Arts Publishing House, Mainland China, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td><em>Introduction to International Market 1972</em></td>
<td>Editor: Hsiao Chien-Gen</td>
<td>Import-Export Association of Taipei, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50a</td>
<td><em>Study of the Issues of South-East Asian Chinese People 2</em></td>
<td>Cui Guiqiang Gu Hongting</td>
<td>Educational Publications Bureau, Singapore, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td><em>Lu Dalin’s Study of Yiching (Book of Changes)</em></td>
<td>Chen Jun Min</td>
<td>The Institute of East Asian Philosophy, Singapore, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td><em>Economic Achievement during the First Three Years of the New China (1949-1952)</em></td>
<td>Editor: China International Trade Promotion Commission</td>
<td>People's Publishing House, Beijing, 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td><em>Art of Living</em></td>
<td>Lin Yu Tang</td>
<td>Wan Shiang Bookshop, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td><em>He Shan Poems</em></td>
<td>Huang Yan Ding</td>
<td>Reprint from original (circa 1919)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td><em>Di Zang Buddhist Sutra</em></td>
<td>Chao Liang Chie</td>
<td>Taiwan, 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td><em>Story of Su Yun – Born 1839</em> (Buddhist monk)</td>
<td>Cen Shiue Leu</td>
<td>Hong Kong Buddhist Publishing House, 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td><em>Story of the 6th Generation Master Taoist monk, Hueneng</em></td>
<td>Chao Liang Chie</td>
<td>Lion’s Roar Magazine, Reprint Taiwan, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td><em>Chinese Modern History</em></td>
<td>Chiang Ting Fu</td>
<td>China-America Bookshop, Hong Kong (undated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td><em>Record of Coup D’Etat of 1898</em></td>
<td>Liang Chi Chao</td>
<td>China Bookstore, Mainland China, Reprinted 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td><em>Yuan Shih-K’ai and the Coup D’Etat of 1898</em></td>
<td>Liu Feng-Han Autographed to L R Marchant</td>
<td>Wen Shing Book Company, Taiwan, 4th Edition 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td><em>Fragmentary Materials of Modern History</em></td>
<td>Compiled by Editorial Room, China Social Science Institute, Mainland China</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 24: China & Japan – Book series from Germany

Consists of a book series published by Mitteilungen Des Instituts für Asienkunde Hamburg. The item number has been based on the publisher’s series number followed by the series number for this Marchant Trust collection.

99/24

103/24

119/24

125/24

131/24

166/24

167/24

168/24

169/24

170/24

171/24

172/24

173/24


*(Series 24 continues in the table below.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series #</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Liu, Jen-Kai</td>
<td><em>China’s Führungsgeneration</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Kraus, Werner (Hrsg.)</td>
<td><em>Islamische mystische Bruderschaften im heutigen Indonesien</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Dieter, Heribert</td>
<td><em>Außenwirtschaftsbeziehung-en, Verschuldung und strukturelle Anpassung</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Rehn, Detlef</td>
<td><em>Shanghais Wirtschaft im Wandel: Mit Spitzentechnologien ins 21. Jahrhundert</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Cremerius, Ruth Fischer, Doris Schier, Peter</td>
<td><em>Studentenprotest und Repression in China April-Juni 1989</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Lauggs, Andreas</td>
<td><em>Das Arbeitsrecht der Volksrepublik China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Cremerius, Ruth Fischer, Doris Schier, Peter</td>
<td><em>Studentenprotest und Repression in China April-Juni 1989</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Schädler, Monika</td>
<td><em>Provinzportäts der VR China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Gruschke, Andreas</td>
<td><em>Neulanderschließung in Trockengebieten der Volksrepublik China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Draguhn, Werner (Hrsg.)</td>
<td><em>Asiens Schwellen-länder: Dritte Weltwirtschafts-region?</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Autor/in</td>
<td>Titel der Arbeit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Whittome, Günter</td>
<td><em>Taiwan 1947 Der Aufstand gegen die Kuomintang</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Dahm, Bernhard (ed.)</td>
<td><em>Economy and Politics in the Philippines under Corazon Aquino</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Frings, Ulrike E.</td>
<td><em>Rolle und Funktion nichtstaatlicher Organisationen in Indonesien</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Foth, Hans-Peter</td>
<td><em>Der Kongreß der Philippinen</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Herith, Uwe</td>
<td><em>Migration und Mobilität in Ostchina</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Wacker, Gudrun</td>
<td><em>Webung in der VR China (1979-1989)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Schryen, Rainer</td>
<td><em>Hong Kong und Shenzhen</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Gosalia, Sushila</td>
<td><em>Indien im südasiatischen Wirtschaftsraum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Hebel, Jutta Schucher, Günter</td>
<td>* Zwischen Arbeitsplan und Arbeitsmarkt: Strukturen des Arbeitssystems in der VR China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Behrendt, Jens Rainer</td>
<td><em>Die Asiatische Entwicklungsbank</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Kamm, Dirk</td>
<td><em>Thailand auf dem Weg zum Industriestaat?</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Feege, Anja</td>
<td><em>Internationale Reaktionen auf den 4. Juni 1989 in der VR China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Jordan, Sigrid</td>
<td><em>Berufliche Bildung</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Trampedach, Tim</td>
<td><em>China auf dem Weg zur Wiedervereinigung?</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Weggel, Oskar</td>
<td><em>Regionalkonflikte in China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Gerke, Gunthart</td>
<td><em>Die Schlichtung im chinesischen RECHT</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Wohlfahrt, Annette</td>
<td><em>Der Wandel des Lehrer- und Hochschullehrer-bildes in der Volksrepublik China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Sun-Ho Kim</td>
<td><em>Die Entwicklung der politischen Beziehungen zwischen der Mongolischen Volksrepublik und Volksrepublik China (1952-1989)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Hoppe, Thomas</td>
<td><em>Chinesische Agrarpolitik und uygurische Agrarkultur im Widerstreit</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Rainer, Friedrich</td>
<td><em>Der Erwerb technischer Fähigkeiten im Prozeß der philippinischen Industrialisierung</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Dahm, Bernhard Weyand, Rita (Hrsg.)</td>
<td><em>Das Militär in Asean-Staaten</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Draguhn, Werner (Hrsg.)</td>
<td><em>Neue Industriekulturen im pazifischen Asien</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Dekert, Martin</td>
<td><em>Taiwans Finanzsystem und der Six-Year National Development Plan</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Pohl, Kerl-Heinz u.a. (Hrsg.)</td>
<td><em>Chinesische Intellektuelle im 20. Jahrhundert: Zwischen Tradition und Moderne</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Draguhn, Werner</td>
<td><em>Asien nach dem Ende der Sowjetunion</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Wulf Karsten Dinter</td>
<td><em>Die Entwicklung der südchinesischen Stadt und Sonderwirtschaftszone Zhuhai (1980-1990)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 25: Monograph Series – Chinese Text

This series contains 45 volumes on Chinese history published by Institute of Modern History Academica Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China between 1966 and 1996.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publisher No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wang Ping</td>
<td>The Introduction of Western Astronomical and Mathematical Sciences into China</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu Feng-Han</td>
<td>The New-Founded Army</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Yu-Fa</td>
<td>Constitutionalists of the Ch’ing Period</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Yu-Fa</td>
<td>Revolutionaries of the late Ch’ing Period</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu Pao-Ch’ien</td>
<td>An Analysis of the Rebel Government of the T‘ien Ti Hui in South China (1854-1864) x2</td>
<td>33a-33b</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huang Fu-ch’ing</td>
<td>Chinese Students in Japan in late Ch’ing Period</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su Yun-Feng</td>
<td>Chang Chih-Tung and Educational Reform in Hupeh</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T’ao Ying-Hui</td>
<td>Ts’ai Yuan-P’ei: A Chronological Biography x2</td>
<td>36a-36b</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chia-mu Huang</td>
<td>British Relations with the Panthay Regime of Western Yunnan 1868-1874 x2</td>
<td>37a-37b</td>
<td>1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu Feng-Han</td>
<td>The Wu Wei Army x3</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Tsun-Wu</td>
<td>Sino-Korean Tributary Trade 1647-1894 x2</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu Pao-Ch’ien</td>
<td>A Chronological Biography of Liu Jung x2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su Yun-Feng</td>
<td>Modernization in China, 1860-1916: A regional study of social, political and economic change in Hupeh Province</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Yu-Fa</td>
<td>Modernization in China 1960-1916: A regional study of social, political and economic change in Shantung Province, vols. 1 and 2</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Yu-Fa</td>
<td>Modernization in China, 1860-1916: A regional study of social, political and economic change in Fukien, Chekiang, and Taiwan</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huang Fu-Ch’ing</td>
<td>Japanese Social and Cultural Enterprises in China 1898-1945</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang Shu-Huai</td>
<td><em>Modernization in China, 1860-1916: A regional study of social, political and economic change in Kiangsu Province</em></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hong-Yuan Chu</td>
<td><em>Revolutionary Theory of T'ung-Meng Hui: The “Min Pao” as a case study</em></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wei Hsiu-Mei</td>
<td><em>T'ao Chu in Chiangnan x2</em></td>
<td>51a-51b</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsueh-Chi Hsu</td>
<td><em>The Green Standard in Taiwan during the Ch’ing Dynasty</em></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen Tsu-yu</td>
<td><em>The Silk Industry of Modern China 1860-1945</em></td>
<td>58</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsueh-chi Hsu</td>
<td><em>The Lin Family at Lung-Ching</em></td>
<td>59</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng Yung-fa</td>
<td><em>Yenan’s Shadow</em></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su Yun-feng</td>
<td><em>Hainan University 1947-1950</em></td>
<td>61</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wei Hsiu-mei</td>
<td><em>A Chronological Biography of Mr Chao Tsu-Yu</em></td>
<td>62</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Jui-te</td>
<td><em>Railroads in Modern China: Political Aspects of Railroad Administration, 1876-1937</em></td>
<td>63</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsieh Kuo-hsing</td>
<td><em>Modernization in China, 1860-1937: A Regional Study of Social, Political and Economic Change in Anhwei Province</em></td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wei Hsiu-mei</td>
<td><em>The Avoidance System of the Ch’ing Dynasty</em></td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsiao-t’i Li</td>
<td><em>Lower Class Enlightenment in the Late Ch’ing Period: 1901-1911</em></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Jui-te</td>
<td><em>Anatomy of the Nationalist Army</em></td>
<td>68</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>En-Han Lee</td>
<td><em>The Nationalist Cina’s “Revolutionary Diplomacy” 1925-1931</em></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ko-Wu Huang</td>
<td><em>The Rejected Path: A study of Liang Ch’I-Ch’ao’s Accommodative Thinking</em></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lü Fang-Shang</td>
<td><em>From Student Movements to Mobilizing Students in China 1919-1929</em></td>
<td>71</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So-An Chang</td>
<td><em>Ling T’ing – k’an and the Transition of Confucian Philosophy in mid-Ch’ing Period</em></td>
<td>72</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsieh Kuo-hsing</td>
<td>Corporation Development and the Taiwan Experience</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch’iu-k’un Ch’en</td>
<td>Taiwan’s Aboriginal Proprietary Rights in the Ch’ing Period</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tzu-chin HuNF</td>
<td>Yoshinō’s Understanding and Critique of Modern China: 1906-1932</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu Hong-Yuan</td>
<td>Rebellion to Militarism</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi-Hsiung Chang</td>
<td>Disputes and Negotiations over Outer Mongolia’s National Identity, Unification or Independence, and Sovereignty, 1911-1916</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang Erh-Min</td>
<td>The Cultural Life of the Common People during the Ming-Ch’ing Era</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su Yun-feng</td>
<td>From Tsing Hua Imperial College to Tsing Hua University, 1911-1929</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Series 26: China – Oral History Series

This series consists of several volumes, in Chinese, published by Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2b</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>No title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>No title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Hsu Chi-Ming</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td><em>Special Issue on the February 28th incident</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td><em>Special Issue on the February 28th Incident</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td><em>Taiwanese Experiences in Mainland China during the Japanese Occupation</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td><em>Taiwanese Experiences in Mainland China during the Japanese Occupation</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td><em>Military Factions in Republican China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Yuan T’ung-Ch’ou</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Lao Sheng-Hwan</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of General Sheng Wen</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of General Yu Ta</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Teng Chia-Yen</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Tsen Tien-Chieh</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Liu Harng-Chen</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Han Lih-Wu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td><em>Reminiscences of Dr. Huo-Yao Wei</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td><em>Reminiscences of Mr. Shih-Ying Chi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Dr. Yang Wen-Ta</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Ting Chih-Pan</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Lung Shung-Wu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. King Kai-Yung</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Liu An-Chi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Adm. Ni Yue-Si</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Ting Ding-Mei</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of the Staffs of Sino-American Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Chang Fa-Chien</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Chung Pai-Yi</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Veichow C. Juan</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Ma Chao Chun</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td><em>The Reminiscences of Mr. Pan Tsung-Wu</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Huang Tong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Dr. Chia Fu-Mang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Wu Hsiu-Chi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Lin Heng-Tao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Dr. S. C. Tsiang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Yin Kuo-Hsiang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Fu Ping-Chang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Wan Yao-Huang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Prof. Chow Mei Yu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Chao Chen-Kai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Prof. E-Tu Zen Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Liu Chen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Taiwanese Career Women Through Political Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of General Lo Yu-Lun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54a-54c</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>The February 28th Incident in Kaohsiung Volumes 1, 2 and 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Miss Eileen Lan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Women’s Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Policewoman Chen Mei-chyuan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of the Chinese in the Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Limin Chu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of General Wang Wei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Chang Chih-pen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>The Reminiscences of Mr. Wang Chong-ping</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Series 27: Chinese Language Manuals

Consists of companion editions of various Chinese elementary / advanced teaching manuals all published by the Cheng Chung Book Company.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A/27</td>
<td>Teacher’s Manual for Elementary Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B/27</td>
<td>Teacher’s Manual for Elementary Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A/27</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B/27</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A/27</td>
<td>Teacher’s Manual for Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B/27</td>
<td>Teacher’s Manual for Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A/27</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B/27</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A/27</td>
<td>Teacher’s Manual for Advanced Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B/27</td>
<td>Teacher’s Manual for Advanced Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A/27</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6B/27</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 28: *Bulletin of the Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica*

This series consists of 28 editions, in Chinese, of this periodical published in Taipei, Taiwan in the Republic of China.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol</th>
<th>Publication Date/Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in commemoration of the sixtieth anniversary of the founding of the Republic of China</em></td>
<td>II</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan, China June, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in commemoration of Professor Kuo Ting-Yee’s seventieth birthday</em></td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, December 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in commemoration of Professor Kuo Ting-Yee’s Seventieth Birthday</em></td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, December 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a-3b</td>
<td><em>Bulletin x2</em></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, June 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in commemoration of President Chien Shih-liang’s Seventieth Birthday</em></td>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, June 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a-5c</td>
<td><em>Bulletin Festischrift on 50th Anniversary of Academia Sinica x3</em></td>
<td>VII</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, June 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, October 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in Commemoration of the Ninetieth Birthday of Dr. Wang Shih chieh, former President of Academia Sinica</em></td>
<td>IX</td>
<td>Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, July 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XI</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China July 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XII</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China June 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XIII</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China June 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XIV</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China June 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13a</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in Memory of the late Director Kul Ting-Yee (1904-1975)</em></td>
<td>XV</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13b</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in Memory of the late Director Kul Ting-Yee (1904-1975)</em></td>
<td>XV</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in Commemoration of the Eightieth Birthday of Dr. Wu Ta-You, President of Academia Sinica</em></td>
<td>XVI</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XVIII</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XIX</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XXI</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20(1)</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XXII</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20(2)</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XXII</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21(1)</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XXIII</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21(2)</td>
<td><em>Bulletin</em></td>
<td>XXIII</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22(1)</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in Commemoration of the 40th Anniversary of the Institute</em></td>
<td>XXIV</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22(2)</td>
<td><em>Bulletin in Commemoration of the 40th Anniversary of the Institute</em></td>
<td>XXIV</td>
<td>Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 29: China – Published Historical Material

Arranged by date of publication. (Item numbering undertaken by the first team in 2008 and seems to relate to the volume number of the item in question, therefore the item numbering is not sequential.)

4/29

5a-5d/29
Wei Hsiu-Mei, *Offices and Personnel in the Late Ch’ing Period: Metropolitan Officials and High Officials in Provinces and Dependendencies, 1796-1911*, vol. 5, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, Institute of Modern History Academia Sincia, 1977. (4 copies)

6/29

7/29

8/29

9/29

10/29

11/29

14/29

15/29

The Marchant Trust Collection Finding Aid, MS 118
22/29

25/29

26/29

27/29

30/29
*Extant letters of Tuan-fang*, vol. 30, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, Institute of Modern History Academia Sincia, 1996.
Series 30: Newsletter for *Modern Chinese History* Series

(Item numbering undertaken by the first team in 2008 and seems to relate to the volume number of the item in question, therefore the item numbering is not sequential.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Item #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>3/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>4/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>5/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>6/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>7/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>9/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>10/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>11/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>12/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>14/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>16/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>17/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>19/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>21/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>22/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsletter for Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>23/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item #</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31</td>
<td><em>Confucian Ethics, organised by the Institute of East Asian Philosophies</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Series Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7(2)</td>
<td><em>Proceedings of the Conference on Regional Studies of Modern China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9(2)</td>
<td><em>Proceedings of the Conference on the History of Early Modern China</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10(2)</td>
<td><em>Proceedings for the Third Conference on Sino-Japanese Relations in the Last Century</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 32: *Bulletins of the Dept. of Chinese Literature and the College of Liberal Arts*

This series consists of seven issues relating to The Department of Chinese Literature and The College of Liberal Arts. The periodical is produced by the National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, China. (Item numbering undertaken by the first team in 2008 and seems to relate to the volume number of the item in question, therefore the item numbering is not sequential.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/32</td>
<td><em>Bulletin of The Department of Chinese Literature</em> -Sixtieth Anniversary of the Founding of National Taiwan University</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>November 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/32</td>
<td><em>Bulletin of The Department of Chinese Literature</em></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>June 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/32</td>
<td><em>Bulletin of The Department of Chinese Literature</em></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>June 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35/32</td>
<td><em>Bulletin of The College of Liberal Arts</em></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>December 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37/32</td>
<td><em>Bulletin of The College of Liberal Arts</em></td>
<td>37</td>
<td>December 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38/32</td>
<td><em>Bulletin of The College of Liberal Arts</em></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>December 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39/32</td>
<td><em>Bulletin of The College of Liberal Arts</em></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>June 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 33: Journal – *A Documentary Collection*

This series consists of four volumes of the journal *A Documentary Collection* published by Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica. The volumes concern the ‘228 Massacre’ or ‘228 Incident’, an anti-government uprising in Taiwan beginning on 27 February 1947 and led by the Kuomintang-led Republic of China, and resulted in the massacre of between 10,000 to 30,000 civilians.

1/33 – 4/33

Series 34: Journal – Development and Peace


1/34
Vol. 1, no. 1, Spring 1980.

2/34

3/34
Vol. 4, no. 1, Spring 1983.

4/34

5/34
Vol. 8, no. 1, Spring 1987.
Series 35: The *Journal of the Oriental Society of Australia*

This series consists of eight issues of this periodical published by Department of Oriental Studies, University of Sydney, NSW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol./No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/35</td>
<td>The Journal of the Oriental Society of Australia</td>
<td>Vol. 4/ no. 1</td>
<td>June 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/35</td>
<td>The Journal of the Oriental Society of Australia</td>
<td>Vol. 4/ no. 2</td>
<td>December 1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Series 36: Journal – *Historical Studies* (Australia & New Zealand)**

This series contains four volumes of the journal *Historical Studies of Australia and New Zealand* published by the University of Melbourne, Victoria.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol/No</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/36</td>
<td><em>Historical Studies Australia and New Zealand</em></td>
<td>11/41</td>
<td>Nov 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/36</td>
<td><em>Historical Studies Australia and New Zealand</em></td>
<td>11/42</td>
<td>Apr 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/36</td>
<td><em>Historical Studies Australia and New Zealand</em></td>
<td>11/43</td>
<td>Oct 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/36</td>
<td><em>Historical Studies Australia and New Zealand</em></td>
<td>11/44</td>
<td>Apr 1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 37: Journal – *Sino-Soviet Affairs*

A journal published by The Institute for Sino-Soviet Studies, Hanyang University, Seoul, Korea. Text is Korean and English.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol/No</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/37</td>
<td><em>Sino-Soviet Affairs</em></td>
<td>XIV/1</td>
<td>Spring 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/37</td>
<td><em>Sino-Soviet Affairs</em></td>
<td>XIV/2</td>
<td>Summer 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/37</td>
<td><em>Sino-Soviet Affairs</em></td>
<td>XIV/3</td>
<td>Fall 1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 38: Journal – *Inside China Mainland*

This series comprises 73 issues of the *Inside China Mainland* journal published by the Institute of Current China Studies, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. The following lists contains the Marchant Trust collection item number and the volume details for the editions in this collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File Box #</th>
<th>Item#</th>
<th>Vol. / No.</th>
<th>Issue / Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S38/FB1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14 / 1</td>
<td>157 / Jan 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14 / 7</td>
<td>163 / July 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14 / 9</td>
<td>165 / Sept 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14 / 10</td>
<td>166 / Oct 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14 / 11</td>
<td>167 / Nov 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>14 / 12</td>
<td>168 / Dec 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15 / 1</td>
<td>169 / Jan 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15 / 2</td>
<td>170 / Feb 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15 / 3</td>
<td>171 / Mar 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15 / 4</td>
<td>172 / Apr 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15 / 5</td>
<td>173 / May 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15 / 6</td>
<td>174 / June 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15 / 7</td>
<td>175 / July 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15 / 8</td>
<td>176 / Aug 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15 / 9</td>
<td>177 / Sept 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15 / 10</td>
<td>178 / Oct 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15 / 11</td>
<td>179 / Nov 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15 / 12</td>
<td>180 / Dec 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38/FB2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16 / 1</td>
<td>181 / Jan 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>16 / 2</td>
<td>182 / Feb 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>16 / 3</td>
<td>183 / Mar 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>16 / 4</td>
<td>184 / Apr 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16 / 5</td>
<td>185 / May 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>16 / 6</td>
<td>186 / June 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>16 / 7</td>
<td>187 / Jul 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>16 / 8</td>
<td>188 / Aug 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>16 / 9</td>
<td>189 / Sept 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td>16 / 10</td>
<td>190 / Oct 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>16 / 11</td>
<td>191 / Nov 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>16 / 12</td>
<td>192 / Dec 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>17 / 1</td>
<td>193 / Jan 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>17 / 2</td>
<td>194 / Feb 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>17 / 3</td>
<td>195 / Mar 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>17 / 4</td>
<td>196 / Apr 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>17 / 5</td>
<td>197 / May 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>17 / 6</td>
<td>198 / Jun 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>17 / 7</td>
<td>199 / Jul 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S38/FB3</strong> 38</td>
<td>17 / 8</td>
<td>200 / Aug 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>17 / 9</td>
<td>201 / Sept 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>17 / 10</td>
<td>202 / Oct 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>17 / 11</td>
<td>203 / Nov 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>17 / 12</td>
<td>204 / Dec 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>18 / 1</td>
<td>205 / Jan 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>18 / 2</td>
<td>206 / Feb 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>18 / 4</td>
<td>208 / Apr 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>18 / 5</td>
<td>209 / May 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>18 / 7</td>
<td>211 / Jul 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>18 / 9</td>
<td>213 / Sep 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>18 / 10</td>
<td>214 / Oct 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>18 / 11</td>
<td>215 / Nov 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>18 / 12</td>
<td>216 / Dec 96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>19 / 1</td>
<td>217 / Jan 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>19 / 2</td>
<td>218 / Feb 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>19 / 3</td>
<td>219 / Mar 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>19 / 4</td>
<td>220 / Apr 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>19 / 5</td>
<td>221 / May 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S38/FB4</strong> 57</td>
<td>19 / 6</td>
<td>222 / Jun 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>19 / 7</td>
<td>223 / Jul 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>19 / 8</td>
<td>224 / Aug 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>19 / 9</td>
<td>225 / Sep 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>19 / 10</td>
<td>226 / Oct 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>19 / 11</td>
<td>227 / Nov 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>19 / 12</td>
<td>228 / Dec 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>20 / 1</td>
<td>229 / Jan 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>20 / 3</td>
<td>231 / Mar 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>20 / 4</td>
<td>232 / Apr 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>20 / 5</td>
<td>233 / May 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>20 / 8</td>
<td>236 / Aug 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>20 / 9</td>
<td>237 / Sep 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>21 / 1</td>
<td>241 / Jan 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>21 / 2</td>
<td>243 / Mar 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>21 / 7</td>
<td>247 / Jul 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>21 / 8</td>
<td>248 / Aug 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Series 39: Sonderdrücke des Instituts für Asienkunde

A German language publication produced by Sonderdrucke des Instituts Für Asienkunde in Hamburg. (Contained in a magazine archive folder.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/39</td>
<td>Mongolische Volksrepublik</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Bernhard GroBmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/39</td>
<td>Ursachen und Verlauf des Wirtschaftswunders in Japan und der Bundesrepublik</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Bernhard GroBmann</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/39</td>
<td>Aktuelle Probleme der japanischen und deutschen Wirtschaftspolitik</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Bernhard GroBmann</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/39</td>
<td>Japan und die Volksrepublik China als Wirtschaftspartner</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Bernhard GroBmann</td>
<td>November 1978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 40: *Journal of Sun-Yat-Senism*

This series contains 5 issues of this periodical. The *Journal of Sun-Yat-Senism* is published by The Graduate Institute of National Development (The Graduate Institute of San-Min-Chu-I) College of Law, National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol.</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/40</td>
<td><em>Journal of Sun-Yat-Senism</em></td>
<td>Vol. 9</td>
<td>October 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/40</td>
<td><em>Journal of Sun-Yat-Senism</em></td>
<td>Vol. 10</td>
<td>March 1992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 41: *The Journal of East Asian Affairs*

This series consists of five issues of this journal published by The Research Institute for International Affairs. (Contained in a magazine archive folder.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol./no.</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/41</td>
<td><em>The Journal of East Asian Affairs</em></td>
<td>IV/1</td>
<td>Winter/Spring 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/41</td>
<td><em>The Journal of East Asian Affairs</em></td>
<td>IV/2</td>
<td>Summer/Fall 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/41</td>
<td><em>The Journal of East Asian Affairs</em></td>
<td>V/2</td>
<td>Summer/Fall 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/41</td>
<td><em>The Journal of East Asian Affairs</em></td>
<td>VII/1</td>
<td>Winter-Spring 1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Series 42: Ch’ing-Shih Wen-t’i Bulletin**


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>vol./no.</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i</td>
<td>I/7</td>
<td>November 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i</td>
<td>I/8</td>
<td>May 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i - Second Directory Number</td>
<td>I/9</td>
<td>November 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i</td>
<td>I/10</td>
<td>February 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i</td>
<td>II/1</td>
<td>October 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i - Third Directory Number</td>
<td>II/2</td>
<td>March 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i</td>
<td>II/4</td>
<td>November 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i - Fourth Directory Number</td>
<td>II/5</td>
<td>February 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i</td>
<td>II/6</td>
<td>June 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i - Fifth Directory Number</td>
<td>II/7</td>
<td>February 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/42</td>
<td>Ch’ing-shih wen-t’i</td>
<td>II/8</td>
<td>May 1972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 43: Journal – *Korea and World Affairs*

This series comprises four issues of the quarterly revue, *Korea and World Affairs*, published by Research Centre for Peace and Unification of Korea.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol./no.</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/43</td>
<td><em>Korea and World Affairs. A Quarterly Review.</em></td>
<td>XV/2</td>
<td>Summer 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/43</td>
<td><em>Korea and World Affairs. A Quarterly Review.</em></td>
<td>XIV/3</td>
<td>Fall 1990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 44: Women in Modern Chinese History

This series consists of eight volumes published between 1993 and 1996 on the wide-ranging topic of women in modern China. ISBN details have been provided for each volume.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/44</td>
<td>Research on Women in Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>957-671-168-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/44</td>
<td>Research on Women in Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>957-671-168-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/44</td>
<td>Research on Women in Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>957-671-168-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/44</td>
<td>Research on Women in Modern Chinese History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>957-671-456-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>957-671-304-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/44</td>
<td>Women in Modern Chinese History: Publications in Chinese</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>957-671-342-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>957-671-343-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/44</td>
<td>Women in Modern Chinese History: Publications in Chinese</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>957-671-438-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>957-671-439-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/44</td>
<td>Women in Modern Chinese History: Publications in Chinese</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>957-671-371-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 45: Journal – *Asian Perspective*

#1/45

#2/45

#3/45
*Asian Perspective: A Journal of Regional and International Affairs*, vol. 21, no. 2, Fall 1997.

#4/45

#5/45
Series 46: Journal – *Abstracts of Hungarian Economic Literature*

#1/46

#2/46
## Series 47: Miscellaneous Journals

This series consists of a selection of a number of journals and occasional papers relating to Chinese and Asian history.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Series # / Vol.</th>
<th>Publication details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chi-shing Chak</td>
<td>“Propriety as Righteousness” versus “the Beneficial as Righteousness”: A comparative Study of the Yi-Li Righteousness-Benefit) Theories of the Pre-Qin Confucian and Mohist School</td>
<td>Vol 4</td>
<td>Institute of East Asian Philosophies, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ho Peng Yoke</td>
<td>Modern scholarship on the history of Chinese astronomy</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Asian Studies, Australian National University, Canberra ACT, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gu ting long</td>
<td>The Collection of Data on Ch’ing Dynasty Official Examinations (1706-1910)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ch’eng Wen Publishing Co., PO Box 11605, Taipei, Taiwan Apr 10, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taga Akigoro with summary translation, P. A. Herbert</td>
<td>The History of Education in T’ang China – Text in English</td>
<td></td>
<td>Osaka University, Japan, 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>P.A. Herbert</td>
<td>Civil Service Recruitment in Early Tang China: Ideal and Reality – Studies in Language and Culture</td>
<td>XII</td>
<td>Faculty of Language and Culture Osaka Uni, Japan, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>P.A. Herbert</td>
<td>Curriculum and Content of Doctoral Examinations in Tang China – Studies in Language and Culture</td>
<td>XIII</td>
<td>Faculty of Language and Culture Osaka University, Japan, 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Harold Kahn</td>
<td>Excursions in Reading History: Three Studies</td>
<td>Lecture Series No 1</td>
<td>Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>Symposium on Modern Chinese Historical Figures</td>
<td></td>
<td>Institute of Modern History, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Editor/Author</td>
<td>Institution/Location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Symposium on the Modernization in China 1860-1949</td>
<td></td>
<td>Institute of Modern History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bulletin of the National Taiwan University, 1990-1991.</td>
<td></td>
<td>National Taiwan University, Taipei, Republic of China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>East Asia – Research Collections on microfiche. (3rd cumulative catalogue)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inter Documentation Company AG, Zug, Switzerland, n.d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Emily Sadka The State Councils in Perak and Selangor, 1877-1895. (Reprinted from Papers on Malayan History 1962, pp. 89-119)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Australian National University, 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Man of the Ages</td>
<td></td>
<td>China Publishing Company, Taipei, Taiwan, China, 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>P. A. Herbert Early T’ang China and Her Neighbours, reprinted by Chinese Culture Vol XXVIII No 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>The China Academy, Taipei, Taiwan, 1987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Sung Yu and Ronald Dickson Scrolls from Ancient China</td>
<td></td>
<td>Renaissance Publication Co, Taipei, Taiwan, 1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Collection of Books on Mo Tzu Chi Ch’eng</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ch’eng Wen Publishing Co., Taiwan, R.O.C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Marchant Trust Collection Finding Aid, MS 118
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Symposium on Wang Yang-ming’s Philosophy</em></td>
<td>The China Academy, Taiwan, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>G. Caiger and J. Caiger</td>
<td><em>Japan: Beyond the Headlines</em></td>
<td>Cassell, Australia, 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td>‘Corporate Parasites Diplomacy in the Post-nationalist Era Seirankai: Rumbles on the Right’, in <em>The Japan Interpreter</em> a journal of social and political ideas</td>
<td>No 4 Vol 8 Winter Japan Centre for International Exchange, Tokyo, Japan, 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Serge Elisseff, Edwin O. Reischauer and Takehiko Yoshihashi</td>
<td><em>Elementary Japanese for College Students</em></td>
<td>Part III, 1959 Published for the Harvard-Yenching Institute, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30a-30b</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Chinese Yearbook of International Law and Affairs</em> x2</td>
<td>Vol 1 (1981) Chinese Society of International Law and Affairs 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>International Conference on Chinese Philosophy November 3-7, 1985</em></td>
<td>National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>John C. Kuan, (ed.)</td>
<td><em>New Forms of International Relations: Implications and Possibilities in Europe and Asia – Asia &amp; World Monograph Series</em></td>
<td>No 23 The Asia and World Institute Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, June 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>John C. Kuan, (ed.)</td>
<td><em>European Economic Community and Asia – Asia &amp; World Monograph Series</em></td>
<td>No 24 The Asia and World Institute Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, March 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Bulletin of the National Taiwan University, 1991-1992</em></td>
<td>National Taiwan University, Taipei, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Collection of the Catalogues for Documents on Modern China’s Economic Affairs</em></td>
<td>III Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Author(s) and Title</td>
<td>Source and Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Kuo-Chi Lee</td>
<td><em>The “Use of Barbarians against Barbarians” and Balance of Power: Chang Chih-Tung’s Foreign Policy</em> Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC, 1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>The GDR – A Staunch Ally of the Emergent Countries</em> Verlag Zeit Im Bild, Dresden, German Democratic Republic, 1871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Georg Wilhelm Leibniz</td>
<td><em>Das Neueste con China (1697), Novissima Sinica</em> (German language publication) DCG, Köln, October 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Meanjin Quarterly, 30th Anniversary</em> Vol 29 No 4 University of Melbourne, 1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Symposium on The Rural Economy of Modern China</em> Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Collection of Book Reviews on Modern Chinese History</em> Vol 17 Academia Historica, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, 1996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Show-chih Rai Chu</td>
<td><em>The Catholic Church in China (Research Backgrounder)</em></td>
<td>PO Box 5217, Kowloon, Hong Kong, BCC, 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Björn Hettne</td>
<td><em>The Globalization of Development Theory</em></td>
<td>No 130 Institute for World Economics of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>R. Omotayo Olaniyan</td>
<td><em>Towards a New Industrial Policy in Nigeria – Studies on Developing Countries</em></td>
<td>No 132 Institute for World Economics of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest, Hungary, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Pao-chien Lu, (ed.)</td>
<td><em>Selected Letters of Mr. Kuo Ting-yee</em></td>
<td>Institute of Modern History, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60a-60b</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td><em>Asian Survey</em></td>
<td>Vol 1 No 11 Jan 1962 Institute of International Studies, University of California USA, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Tsui-hua Yang and Yi-long Huang, (eds.)</td>
<td><em>Science and Technology in Modern China</em></td>
<td>Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>San-ching Chen, (ed.)</td>
<td><em>Walking through the Years of the Storms: The Story of the Institute of Modern History</em></td>
<td>Institute of Modern History, National Tsing-hua University, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author/Editor</td>
<td>Date/Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td><em>Economic Relations of Africa with the Socialist Countries</em></td>
<td>Dr Péter Mándi, (ed.)</td>
<td>No 95, Vol 1 1978 Institute for World Economics of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Budapest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td><em>Prime Minister Yen Chia-kan’s Administrative Report to the First Meeting of the 49th Session of the Legislative Yuan, February 18, 1972</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Government Information Office, Republic of China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td><em>Erzählungen für kinder über Mao Tse-Tung</em></td>
<td>N. Bogdanov</td>
<td>Melzer Verlag GmbH, Germany, 1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td><em>Pilgrim’s Progress</em></td>
<td>John Bunyan</td>
<td>Chinese Christian Literature Council, Kowloon, Hong Kong, 1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td><em>Textbooks, Reference Works, Bibliographies, Monographs for the Far Eastern Scholar 1973-1974</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Far Eastern Publications, Yale University, Conn, USA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Located in folder between items 72 and 80:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Date/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td><em>Rent Collect Courtyard: A Revolution in Sculpture – Supplement to China Reconstructs, 1967</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td><em>Down with the New Tsars! Soviet Revisionists’ Anti-China</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages Press, Peking 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Mao-Tse-Tung</td>
<td><em>On the correct handling of contradictions among the people</em></td>
<td>Published by the Communist Party, London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Confidential U.S. State Department Central Files: China Internal Affairs, 1930-1949</em></td>
<td>University Publications of America, Maryland, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Japan Research Collections</em></td>
<td>University Publications of America, Maryland, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>China Research Collections</em></td>
<td>University Publications of America, Maryland, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Confidential U.S. State Department Central Files: China Internal Affairs 1930-1939</em></td>
<td>University Publications of America, Maryland, USA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 48: Journal – *Studies of Modern Chinese History*

This series contains two volumes of this periodical published by Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Series 49: Japan – Cornell University East Asia Papers

The following items are in English.

1/49

2/49

3/49
Series 50: Special Series on Modern Chinese History

Collection comprises various Chinese and English text and is an edited collection of book reviews on Modern Chinese History.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/50</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/50</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/50</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/50</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/50</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 51: China’s Land Problem Series by Robert Carin

1/51
Robert Carin, *Agrarian Reform Movement*, (Research Backgrounder), vol. 1, (Unknown), PO Box 5217, Kowloon, Hong Kong, B.C.C., 1960.

2/51

3/51
Robert Carin, *Rural Communes (I)*, (Research Backgrounder), vol. 3, (Unknown), PO Box 5217, Kowloon, Hong Kong, B.C.C., 1960.

4/51
Robert Carin, *Rural Communes (II)*, (Research Backgrounder), vol. 4, (Unknown), PO Box 5217, Kowloon, Hong Kong, B.C.C., 1961.

5/51
Robert Carin, *Rural Communes (III)*, (Research Backgrounder), vol. 5, (Unknown), PO Box 5217, Kowloon, Hong Kong, B.C.C., 1962.
Series 52: Dictionaries of Chinese Communist terminology

The two volumes in this series, as their titles state, are dictionaries relating to the leadership and terminology associated with Chinese Communism.

1/52
*Dictionary of Chinese Communist Leadership*, (Unknown), PO Box 5217, Kowloon, Hong Kong, November 1960.

2/52
*Standard Translation of Chinese Communist Terms*, (Unknown), PO Box 5217, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
Series 53: Journal – South East Asian Spectrum

This series contains 12 issues of the South East Asian Spectrum periodical published by South-East Asia Treaty Organization, SEATO Headquarters, Bangkok, Thailand. (There are multiple issues of some issues, as indicated below.)

1/53

2/53

3/53
vol. 2, no. 3, April 1974.

4/53
vol. 2, no. 4, July 1974.

5/53
vol. 3, no. 1, October 1974. (x2)

6/53

7/53
vol. 3, no. 3, April 1975

8/53
vol. 3, no. 4, July 1975.

9/53
vol. 4, no. 1, October 1975. (x4)

10/53

11/53
vol. 4, no. 3, April-June 1976.

12/53
vol. 4, no. 4, July-September 1976. (x4)
Series 54: Journal – *Asian Culture Quarterly*

This series contains nine issues of *Asian Culture Quarterly*, some editions have multiple copies, which is published by Asian-Pacific Cultural Center, APPU, Taipei, Republic of China.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Vol./no.</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly</td>
<td>Vol IX, No 4</td>
<td>Winter 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly</td>
<td>Vol X, No 1</td>
<td>Spring 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly</td>
<td>Vol X, No 2</td>
<td>Summer 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly x4</td>
<td>Vol XI, No 2</td>
<td>Summer 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly x2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Winter/Spring 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly</td>
<td>Vol XVII, No 3</td>
<td>Autumn 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly</td>
<td>Vol XVIII, No 2</td>
<td>Summer 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly</td>
<td>Vol XXI, No 1</td>
<td>Spring 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/54</td>
<td>Asian Culture Quarterly x3</td>
<td>Vol XXV, No 2</td>
<td>Summer 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 55: Journal – *Current Scene: Developments in Mainland China*

The editions of this periodical from Professor Marchant’s private collection have been sorted chronological and are located with other periodicals and publications from the collection. The collection is comprised of the volumes listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Vol./no./Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/55</td>
<td><em>The Effects of the Cultural Revol on China’s Machine-Building Industry</em></td>
<td>Chu-yuan Cheng</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 1 Jan 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/55</td>
<td><em>Party Work Among the Minorities of Hainan Island</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 2 Jan 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/55</td>
<td><em>Sinification of Ethnic Minorities in China</em></td>
<td>Amrit Lal</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 4 Feb 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/55</td>
<td><em>The Revival of the Communist Youth League</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 5 March 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/55</td>
<td><em>Peking and Indian Communism Since 1965</em></td>
<td>K.N. Ramachandran</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 6 March 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/55</td>
<td><em>The Chinese Cultural Revolution &amp; Foreign Policy</em></td>
<td>Daniel Tretiak</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 7 April 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/55</td>
<td><em>Revolutionary Communism and the Party in the Aftermath of the Cultural Revolution</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 8 April 15, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/55</td>
<td><em>The Present State of Japan-China Trade</em></td>
<td>The China Affairs Division, Asian Affairs Bureau, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Japan</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 9 May 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/55</td>
<td><em>China's Economy in 1969: Policy, Agriculture, Industry, Foreign Trade</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 11 June 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13/55</td>
<td><em>Mao as Prophet</em></td>
<td>Irwin J. Schulman</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 13 July 17, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14/55</td>
<td><em>Lin Piao and the Cultural Revolution</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 14 August 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15/55</td>
<td><em>Mao and Maoism: Some Soviet Views</em></td>
<td>Klaus Mehnert</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 15 Sept 1, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/55</td>
<td><em>China’s Foreign Trade in 1969</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 16* Oct 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17/55</td>
<td><em>Educational Reform and Rural Resettlement in Communist China</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 17 Nov 7, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/55</td>
<td>The Chinese Army in the Cultural Revolution: The Politics of Intervention</td>
<td>Ellis Joffe</td>
<td>Vol VIII/No 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol VIII/Nos 1-18, Dec 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/55</td>
<td>Mao Tse-Tung’s Goals and China’s Economic Performance</td>
<td>Dwight H. Perkins</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21/55</td>
<td>Mainland China 1970: Old Problems and New Solutions</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22/55</td>
<td>The Maoist Revolutionary Model in Asia</td>
<td>John J. Taylor</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23/55</td>
<td>Peking and Latin America: Rewriting the Scenario</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24/55</td>
<td>Bureaucracy and the Chinese Communist Party</td>
<td>Victor C. Funnell</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25/55</td>
<td>The Food and Population Balance: China’s Modernization Dilemma</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27/55</td>
<td>China’s Foreign Trade in 1970</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28/55</td>
<td>“Learn from Tachai”: China’s Agricultural Model</td>
<td>Jonathan Unger</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30/55</td>
<td>China and North Vietnam: Two Revolutionary Paths, Part I</td>
<td>Brian Shaw</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31/55</td>
<td>China and North Vietnam: Two Revolutionary Paths, Part II</td>
<td>Brian Shaw</td>
<td>Vol IX/No 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol IX/No 1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33/55</td>
<td>China and Japan: Approach-Avoidance Relations</td>
<td>Sheldon W. Simon</td>
<td>Vol X/No 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34/55</td>
<td>China as a Trading Nation</td>
<td>Audrey Donnithorne</td>
<td>Vol X/No 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36/55</td>
<td>The Changing Pattern of U.S. – China Relations</td>
<td>A. Doak Barnett</td>
<td>Vol X/No 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37/55</td>
<td>Sino-Burmese Relations:Bellwether of Chinese Diplomacy x2</td>
<td>Robert A. Holmes</td>
<td>Vol X/No 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39/55</td>
<td>Recent Developments in Chinese Education</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol X/No 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40/55</td>
<td>China Returns to Africa</td>
<td>W.A.C. Adie</td>
<td>Vol X/No 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41/55</td>
<td>China’s Foreign Aid: The Record x2</td>
<td>Leo Tansky</td>
<td>Vol X/No 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42/55</td>
<td>China’s Foreign Trade in 1971</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol X/No 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43/55</td>
<td><em>China’s Current Soviet Policy</em></td>
<td>Harold C. Hinton</td>
<td>Vol X/No 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44/55</td>
<td><em>The Decline of the “Armed Struggle” Tactic in Chinese Foreign Policy</em></td>
<td>Deirdre Mead Ryan</td>
<td>Vol X/No 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45/55</td>
<td>INDEX x2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol X/Nos 1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46/55</td>
<td><em>The Cultural Revolution and The Fall of Liu Shao-Ch’l</em> x2</td>
<td>Lowell Dittmer</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48/55</td>
<td><em>China’s Economic Performance in 1972</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49/55</td>
<td><em>The Capacity of China’s Coal Industry</em></td>
<td>A.B. Ikonnikov</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50/55</td>
<td><em>China and Europe</em></td>
<td>Ernst Kux</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51/55</td>
<td><em>Peking’s Foreign Policy: Perceptions and Change</em></td>
<td>J. D. Armstrong</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52/55</td>
<td><em>China’s Machine Building Industry x2</em></td>
<td>Chu-Yuan Cheng</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55/55</td>
<td><em>China’s Foreign Trade in 1972 x2</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56/55</td>
<td><em>Political Orientation of the PLA x2</em></td>
<td>James D. Jordan</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57/55</td>
<td><em>China’s Foreign Aid in 1972 x2</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XI/No 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol XI/Nos 1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61/55</td>
<td><em>The PRC Economy in 1973 x2</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62/55</td>
<td><em>The Cultural Revolution and China’s Scientific Establishment x2</em></td>
<td>Bruce J. Esposito</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63/55</td>
<td><em>The Economy of China: A Tourist’s View x2</em></td>
<td>James Tobin</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64/55</td>
<td><em>Trends in Health Policy x2</em></td>
<td>David M Lampton</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65/55</td>
<td><em>Economic Fluctuations in the PRC: 1949-1972 x2</em></td>
<td>Chu-yuan Cheng</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66/55</td>
<td><em>Civil Aviation in the PRC x2</em></td>
<td>David Chambers</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67/55</td>
<td>China’s Fourth Five-Year Plan                                       x2</td>
<td>Dwight Perkins</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68/55</td>
<td>The Asian Policies of the PRC                                       x2</td>
<td>Robert A. Scalapino</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69/55</td>
<td>Sinicization of National Minorities in China                          x2</td>
<td>Hung-mao Tien</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70/55</td>
<td>China’s Foreign Trade, 1973-1974                                     x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XII/No 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71/55</td>
<td>INDEX                                                                x2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol XII, Nos 12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73/55</td>
<td>Energy in the PRC                                                    x2</td>
<td>Vaclav Smil</td>
<td>Vol XIII/No 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74/55</td>
<td>China’s Fourth National People’s Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol XIII/Nos 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75/55</td>
<td>New Economic Ideas and Their Traditional Sources in China             x2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol XIII/Nos 5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76/55</td>
<td>PRC Policies Towards South and Southeast Asia                        x2</td>
<td>Marie-Luise Näth</td>
<td>Vol XIII/Nos 7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77/55</td>
<td>China’s Foreign Trade in 1974                                       x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XIII/No 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78/55</td>
<td>The Development of Administrators in the PRC</td>
<td>F. J. Willett</td>
<td>Vol XIII/No 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79/55</td>
<td>The PRC Journalist as a Cadre                                       x3</td>
<td>James C. Y. Chu</td>
<td>Vol XIII/No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80/55</td>
<td>The Commune and Economic Development in China</td>
<td>Victor D. Lippit</td>
<td>Vol XIII/No 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol XII/Nos 1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82/55</td>
<td>Five Communes in China                                               x2</td>
<td>Harold C. Champeau</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84/55</td>
<td>Development and the Educational Process in China                      x3</td>
<td>Philip E. Ginsburg</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85/55</td>
<td>Chinese Economic Planning                                           x3</td>
<td>Thomas G. Rawski</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86/55</td>
<td>Mechanization in the PRC                                            x3</td>
<td>Scott S. Halford</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87/55</td>
<td>PRC Economic Performance in 1875                                     x3</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88/55</td>
<td>Generatio Politics in a Gerontocracy: The Chinese Succession Problem x4</td>
<td>Lucian W. Pye</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89/55</td>
<td>Mao’s Unfinished Revolution                                          x2</td>
<td>Parris H. Chang</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90/55</td>
<td>China’s Foreign Trade in 1975, Part I                                x4</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Issue Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91/55</td>
<td>China’s Foreign Trade in 1975, Part II x4</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 10 October 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92/55</td>
<td>Economic Planning and Income Distribution in China x3</td>
<td>Nicholas R. Lardy</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 11 November 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93/55</td>
<td>China: Ethnic Minorities and National Security x3</td>
<td>Lucian W. Pye</td>
<td>Vol XIV/No 12 December 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94/55</td>
<td>INDEX x 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol XIV/Nos 1-12 December 31, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95/55</td>
<td>Round One in China’s Succession: The Shift Toward Pragmatism – Political Change in China in Post-Mao Era x3</td>
<td>A. Doak Barnett</td>
<td>Vol XV/No 1 January 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96/55</td>
<td>The PRC and the South China Sea x3</td>
<td>Lee Lai-to</td>
<td>Vol XV/No 2 February 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97/55</td>
<td>Problems in China’s Party Rebuilding x4</td>
<td>Joan M. Maloney</td>
<td>Vol XV/No 3 March 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98/55</td>
<td>The PRC Economy in 1976 x3</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol XV/Nos 4-5 Apr/May 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99/55</td>
<td>Food Energy in the PRC x3</td>
<td>Vaclav Smil</td>
<td>Vol XV/Nos 6-7 June-July 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101/55</td>
<td>The Uneasy Triangle: The Sino-Yugoslav Rapprochement and its implications for Sino-Albanian Relations x2</td>
<td>Daniel Tretiak Gabor Teleki</td>
<td>Vol XV/No 10 October 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102/55</td>
<td>Chou Jung-Hsin and Chinese Education x2</td>
<td>John Gardner</td>
<td>Vol XV/Nos 11-12 Nov-Dec 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol XV Nos 1-12 Dec 31, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104/55</td>
<td>Decentralization Revisited: A Maoist Perspective x2</td>
<td>Victor C. Falkenheim</td>
<td>Vol XVI/No 1 January 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106/55</td>
<td>The Control of Inflation in China x2</td>
<td>Audrey Donnithorne</td>
<td>Vol XVI/Nos 4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107/55</td>
<td>Nutrient Supplies in the PRC: An Assessment of the Small-Scale Phosphorous Fertilizer Industry</td>
<td>Christine Pui Wah Wong</td>
<td>Vol XVI/Nos 6-7 June-July 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109/55</td>
<td>INDEX x2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol XVI/Nos 1-9 Sept 30, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110/55</td>
<td>Peking Postpones “Socialist Transformation” of Tibet in Major Policy Shift x2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol I/No 1 May 15, 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111/55</td>
<td>Suppl: Signif Selecti from Chinese Commu Press – Red Flag Article Calls x Tighteni Party Control over Lagging Chinese Economy</td>
<td>Vol I/No 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112/55</td>
<td>Peking Weeds the Intellectual Garden</td>
<td>Vol I/No 2 May 31, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113/55</td>
<td>Interview with Chinese Medical Doctor</td>
<td>Vol I/No 3 June 12, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115/55</td>
<td>Interview with a Translator from Shanghai</td>
<td>Vol I/No 6 July 10, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117/55</td>
<td>The Succession Problem in Communist China Harold C. Hinton</td>
<td>Vol I/No 7 July 19, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118/55</td>
<td>Peking Alarmed by Yugoslavia’s Economic Policy The Editor</td>
<td>Vol I/No 8 July 28, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119/55</td>
<td>An Interpretation of the Industrial Cutback in Communist China Yuan-li Wu</td>
<td>Vol I/No 9 Aug 8, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121/55</td>
<td>Sino-Soviet Rivalry in Outer Mongolia Robert A. Rupen</td>
<td>Vol I/No 11 Aug 31, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122/55</td>
<td>Blessings in Disguise: An Effort to Sinicize Misery The Editor</td>
<td>Vol I/No 12 Sept 12, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124/55</td>
<td>Interview: “Years of Constant Caution...”</td>
<td>Vol I/No 14 Oct 3, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125/55</td>
<td>Hong Kong Univ Sympo Discusses Problems of Modernization The Editor</td>
<td>Vol I/No 15 Oct 14, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126/55</td>
<td>Communist China’s Armed Forces Allan S. Nanes</td>
<td>Vol I/No 16 Oct 25, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129/55</td>
<td>Real Taxes and Real Incomes in Communist China Sidney Klein</td>
<td>Vol I/No 19 Nov 29, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130/55</td>
<td>Book Rev (Awakened China, Felix Greene, pub by Doubleday, NY) Frederick Nossal</td>
<td>Vol I/No 20 Dec 11, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131/55</td>
<td>“Sugar Coated Bullets” for Latin America Shen-Yu Dai</td>
<td>Vol I/No 21 Dec 23, 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133/55</td>
<td>“Who is Mao Tse-Tung? “: Four Answers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol I/No 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134/55</td>
<td><em>Agricu Study Forecasts Another Hungry Spring for Communist China</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol I/No 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135/55</td>
<td><em>New Developments in China’s Relations with Indonesia</em></td>
<td>David Mozingo</td>
<td>Vol I/No 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136/55</td>
<td><em>Communists and Peasants</em></td>
<td>Alec Nove</td>
<td>Vol I/No 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137/55</td>
<td><em>Interview: “Politics Must Always Take Command…”</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol I/No 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138/55</td>
<td><em>“Historical Sites and Cultural Relics”</em></td>
<td>Robert B. Ekvall</td>
<td>Vol I/No 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139/55</td>
<td><em>Statistics and Planning at the Hsien Level in Communist China</em></td>
<td>Fhoh-Ming Li</td>
<td>Vol I/No 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142/55</td>
<td><em>The Literature of the Great Leap Forward</em></td>
<td>Cyril Birch</td>
<td>Vol I/No 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143/55</td>
<td><em>China’s Industrialization: Critical Sectors</em></td>
<td>Sidney Klein</td>
<td>Vol I/No 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144/55</td>
<td><em>Interview: “Suspicion Everywhere”</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145/55</td>
<td><em>Power Crisis in Communist China</em></td>
<td>Yuan-li Wu</td>
<td>Vol II/No 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146/55</td>
<td>INDEX x2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol I/ Nos 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147/55</td>
<td><em>Statistical accuracy in Communist China</em></td>
<td>E. Stuart Kirby</td>
<td>Vol II/No 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149/55</td>
<td><em>Communist China at the Crossroads: The Dilemma of Economic Distrib</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol II/No 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150/55</td>
<td><em>The Dream and Reality of Water Control in Communist China</em></td>
<td>Edwin P. Reubens</td>
<td>Vol II/No 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151/55</td>
<td><em>Partition in the Land of Genghis Khan</em></td>
<td>Robert A. Rupen</td>
<td>Vol II/No 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152/55</td>
<td><em>Fate of a Rightist: An Interview</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153/55</td>
<td><em>Commun China’s Invasion of Indian Frontier: The Framework of Motivation</em></td>
<td>John W. Lewis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154/55</td>
<td><em>Communist China in the Cuba Crisis</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>The Long March Back</td>
<td>W. V. Pennell</td>
<td>Vol II/No 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>The Perilous Course: Communist China Plunges into 1963</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol II/No 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Pace of Survival: Communist China’s Economy Falters on</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol II/No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Industrial Work – Incentives in Communist China</td>
<td>Charles Hoffmann</td>
<td>Vol II/No 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>The China Market: 1962 – A Review of Commun China’s Foreign Trade</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Yang Cheng Wan Pao: A Newspaper in Communist China</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>The Sino-Soviet Dispute in Chinese Perspective</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>V. II/Nos 1-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>The Spectre of Malthus: Birth Control in Communist China</td>
<td>Michael Freeberne</td>
<td>Vol II/No 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>“Both Red and Expert”: The Dilemma of the Chinese Intellectual</td>
<td>Dennis J. Doolin</td>
<td>Vol II/No 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>The Soviet Withdrawal: A Search for Clues</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Nuclear Power: The Mirage of the Middle Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Why They Fled: Refugee Accounts</td>
<td>Stanley Karnow</td>
<td>Vol II/No 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Mao Tse-Tung, Stalin and Kraschev</td>
<td>Stuart R. Schram</td>
<td>Vol II/No 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Peking’s Policy towards Sinkiang: Trouble on the “New Frontier”</td>
<td>Daniel Tretiak</td>
<td>Vol II/No 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>The Role of Natural Calamities in Communist China</td>
<td>Michael Freeberne</td>
<td>Vol II/No 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Reflections on the Unity of Chinese Communist Leadership</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>“Plain Living and Hard Struggle”: An Economic Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Rural Finance in China</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>“Who is our Enemy and Who is our Friend? ”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>China’s Work-Point System: A Study in Agricultural “Splittism”</td>
<td>Andrew Nathan</td>
<td>Vol II/No 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Issue Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179/55</td>
<td>A Japanese View of China</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 32 May 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180/55</td>
<td>The Education of a “People’s Intellectual: Part I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 33 May 15, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181/55</td>
<td>The Education of a “People’s Intellectual: Part II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/No 34 June 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183/55</td>
<td>Peking’s Diplomats in Africa</td>
<td>Donald W. Klein</td>
<td>Vol II/No 36 July 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184/55</td>
<td>A Day with Radio Peking</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol II/No 37 July 15, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol II/Nos 18-37 Aug 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186/55</td>
<td>China’s Economy at Mid-Year</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 1 Aug 15, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187/55</td>
<td>Science in China: The Other Face: A Book Review</td>
<td>Takashi Oka</td>
<td>Vol III/No 2 Sept 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188/55</td>
<td>China’s Political Landscape: 1964: A Third Quarter Assessment</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 3 Sept 15, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189/55</td>
<td>“A Matter of Life and Death”: The Sino-Soviet Struggle Today</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 4 Oct 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191/55</td>
<td>Medicine in China: Wealth for the State, Part II</td>
<td>Marie Sieh</td>
<td>Vol III/No 6 Nov 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192/55</td>
<td>Communist China’s Mass Militia, Part I</td>
<td>Ralph L. Powell</td>
<td>Vol III/No 7 Nov 15, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193/55</td>
<td>Communist China’s Mass Militia, Part II</td>
<td>Ralph L. Powell</td>
<td>Vol III/No 8 Dec 1, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194/55</td>
<td>“Cogs and Screws”: The Performing Arts in New China</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 9 Dec 15, 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195/55</td>
<td>Sup: Sign Select from the Chinese Comm Press Love Among the Prolet</td>
<td></td>
<td>No 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196/55</td>
<td>The Top Women of China</td>
<td>Christopher Lucas</td>
<td>Vol III/No 10 Jan 1, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199/55</td>
<td>Chairman Mao and the Heretics: Peking’s ‘Great Debate’</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 13 Feb 15, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200/55</td>
<td>Reliability of Communist China’s Date on Food Grain Production</td>
<td>John Lossing Buck</td>
<td>Vol III/No 14 March 1, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202/55</td>
<td>Disarmament: From the Barrel of a Gun? – Peking’s Attitudes Towards Nuclear Weapons Control</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 16 April 1, 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203/55</td>
<td>Decision for an “Upsurge”: Some Impressions on Peking’s Approach to Economic Problems</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204/55</td>
<td>The School Teacher: A Link to China’s Future: Notes on Profess Tensions in the Education System</td>
<td>Marie Sieh</td>
<td>Vol III/No 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205/55</td>
<td>China and the Bandung Genie</td>
<td>W.A.C. Adie</td>
<td>Vol III/No 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206/55</td>
<td>China’s 2-pronged Agric Dilemma: More Chemical Fertilizer and Irrigation Needed for More Food</td>
<td>Owen L. Dawson</td>
<td>Vol III/No 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207/55</td>
<td>Tribute and Tourism: Peking Devel “Socialist Sightseeing”</td>
<td>D.M. Bonavia</td>
<td>Vol III/No 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208/55</td>
<td>Peking’s Poor Peasants to the Front</td>
<td>F.T. Mits</td>
<td>Vol III/No 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209/55</td>
<td>The “Fish” in the “Sea” of Tibet: 15 years of Guerrilla Warfare and Popular Unrest</td>
<td>George N. Patterson</td>
<td>Vol III/No 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212/55</td>
<td>Africa and Peking’s United Front: Ten Years of Chinese Communist Foreign Policy in Africa</td>
<td>Robert A. Scalapino</td>
<td>Vol III/No 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213/55</td>
<td>Blueprint for a House Divided: Peking’s Design for a Revolutionary United Nations</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214/55</td>
<td>A Plea for a People’s War: Peking’s Manifesto for World Revolution</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215/55</td>
<td>In Tune with Chairman Mao: Revoluti Music in People’s China</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216/55</td>
<td>Crisis in Djakarta: Peking and the Indonesian Experiment in Revolu</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217/55</td>
<td>Detour from Algiers: Chinese ‘Splitsim’ and Afro-Asian Solidarity</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218/55</td>
<td>Where They Stand: China on the Eve of the Third Five-Year Plan</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol III/No 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Vol III/Nos 1-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220/55</td>
<td>Northeast Asia: Dragon and the Dove: China Attacks Jpn-Korea Norm Treaty</td>
<td>Arthur J. Dommen</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221/55</td>
<td>The ‘Four Histories’ Movement: A Revol in Writing China’s Past</td>
<td>Stephen Uhalley, Jr</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222/55</td>
<td>China in World Trade, Part I</td>
<td>An Econo Analyst</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223/55</td>
<td>China in World Trade, Part II</td>
<td>An Econo Analyst</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224/55</td>
<td>China and Ltn Amer: An Ebbing Tide in Trans-Pacific Maoism</td>
<td>Daniel Tretiak</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226/55</td>
<td>The New China News Agen: Mao’s Messeng Arou the World</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227/55</td>
<td>The View over the Wall: 11 Books on China from the Outside Looking In</td>
<td>The Book Editor</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228/55</td>
<td>With Banners &amp; Drums: The Mass Campaign in China’s Drive for Devel</td>
<td>Frederick Yu</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230/55</td>
<td>Dissent in Commun China: The Curr Anti-Intellec Campaign in Perspecti</td>
<td>Donald J. Munro</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231/55</td>
<td>In the Name of Revol: Peking’s Camp to Crush the ‘Anti-Party’ Line</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235/55</td>
<td>War on the Old World: The Red Guards in China</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236/55</td>
<td>The Dragon in the Hills: China’s Pattern for People’s War in Thailand</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237/55</td>
<td>Why They Fled: Refugee Interviews</td>
<td>Stanley Karnow</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239/55</td>
<td>And Now There are 4: A Survey of the 1st Year in China’s Current 5-Year Plan</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240/55</td>
<td>Econ Planni, Organiz &amp; Control in Communist China: A Review Article</td>
<td>Alexander Eckstein</td>
<td>Vol IV/No 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241/55</td>
<td>A Year of Rev: Mao Tse-tung &amp; the ‘Anti-Party’ Struggle, Part I</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IV, No 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242/55</td>
<td>A Year of Rev: Mao Tse-tung and the ‘Anti-Party’ Struggle, Part II</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol IV, No 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td>V. 4/Nos 1-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Volume/Issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244/55</td>
<td>Justice in Peking: China's Legal System On Show</td>
<td>Hsia Tao-tai</td>
<td>Vol V/No 1 Jan 16, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245/55</td>
<td>According to Chairman Mao: Rebellion in China as Reported by Peking</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol V/No 2 Jan 31, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251/55</td>
<td>Trouble on the Tracks: Railway Labour Unrest in China's Cultural Revolution</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol V/No 8 May 19, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252/55</td>
<td>The Handwriting on the Wall: Posters &amp; Red Guard Papers Speak the Mind of China</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol V/No 9 May 31, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253/55</td>
<td>Educational Crisis in China</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol V/No 10 June 30, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254/55</td>
<td>Karl Marx in Today's China</td>
<td>E. Stuart Kirby</td>
<td>Vol V/No 11 July 15, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255/55</td>
<td>Mao and the Crumbling Monolith</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol V/No 12 July 31, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257/55</td>
<td>A Dynasty Near Collapse x2</td>
<td>F.T. Mits</td>
<td>Vol V/No 14 Aug 31, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258/55</td>
<td>Peking's African Adventures x2</td>
<td>Alex Blake</td>
<td>Vol V/No 15 Sept 15, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259/55</td>
<td>Mao's Revolutionary Successors: Part II x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol V/No 16 Oct 2, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261/55</td>
<td>What Price Revolution: China's Economy in 1967 x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol V/No 18 Nov 1, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262/55</td>
<td>The Cultural Revolution and China's Foreign Trade: A First Approximation x2</td>
<td>Sidney Klein</td>
<td>Vol V/No 19 Nov 17, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263/55</td>
<td>China's Foreign Policy and International Politics During a Year of Cult Revol x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol V/No 20 Dec 1, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265/55</td>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>Vol V/Nos 1-21</td>
<td>Dec 31, 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266/55</td>
<td>Can They Put Humpty Dumpty Together Again?</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 1 Jan 15, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267/55</td>
<td>The Framework of the Crisis in Communist China x2</td>
<td>E. Stuart Kirby</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 2 Feb 1, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268/55</td>
<td>Struggle Between the Two Roads in China’s Countryside x2</td>
<td>Parris H. Chang</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 3 Feb 15, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269/55</td>
<td>China’s Communist Party: Orphan of Mao’s Storm x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 4 Mar 1, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270/55</td>
<td>Sourc of Labor Discontent in China: The Worker-Peasant System x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 5 Mar 15, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271/55</td>
<td>How to Wage “Revolutio Struggle”: Teach Mater” Provid by Red Guards of Tsinghua Univer, Peking x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 6 April 15, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272/55</td>
<td>Mao’s Revolution in Public Health x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 7 May 1, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273/55</td>
<td>Mass Factionalism in Communist China x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 8 May 15, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274/55</td>
<td>The Revol Committee in China, Two Case Studies: Heilungkiang and Honan</td>
<td>Parris H. Chang</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 9 June 1, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275/55</td>
<td>The Fall of Chairman Mao x2</td>
<td>James T. Myers</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 10 June 15, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276/55</td>
<td>Stalemate in Szechuan x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 11 July 1, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277/55</td>
<td>Communist China Economy at Mid-Year 1968: Eighteen Months of Disorder</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 12 July 17, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278/55</td>
<td>The Cultural Revolution and Chinese Foreign Policy</td>
<td>Robert A. Scalapino</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 13 Aug 1, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279/55</td>
<td>Revolution on China’s Railroads</td>
<td>Colina MacDougall</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 14 Aug 16, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280/55</td>
<td>Mao Fails to Build His Utopia: A Political Assessment of Communist China x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 15 Sept 3, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281/55</td>
<td>China’s Taching Oilfield</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 16 Sept 17, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282/55</td>
<td>The Conflict Between Mao Tse-Tung and Liu Shao-Ch’l over Agric Mechanization in Communist China</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 17 Oct 1, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283/55</td>
<td>Revolutionary Committee Leadership – China’s Current Provincial Authorities x2</td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 18 Oct 18, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284/55</td>
<td>China and Indonesia: The Romance that Failed</td>
<td>John Hughes</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 19 Nov 4, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286/55</td>
<td><em>China’s Revolutionary Committees</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 21 Dec 6, 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287/55</td>
<td><em>Industrial Development in China: A Return to decentralization</em></td>
<td>The Editor</td>
<td>Vol VI/No 22 Dec 20, 1968</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Series 56: Published Works by Leslie R. Marchant

The following books are from Professor Marchant’s private collection and are located in the Special Collections area of the Scholars Centre under MS 118. There may be editions available on the open shelves of the UWA Libraries – check the catalogue – or within the boxed archive collection.

1/56
A Guide to the Archives and Records of Protestant Christian Missions from the British Isles to China, 1796-1914, University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands, Western Australia, 1966.

2/56
A List of French Naval Records and Illustrations Relating to Australian and Tasmanian Aborigines, 1771 to 1828, Aboriginal Studies, Canberra, ACT, 1969.

3/56

4/56

5/56

6a/56-6b/56
To Phoenix Seat: An Introductory Study of Maoism and the Chinese Communist Quest for a Paradise on Earth, Angus and Robertson, Sydney, Australia, 1973. (6b without dust jacket.)

7/56
The Turbulent Giant: Communist Theory and Practice in China, Australia and New Zealand Book Company, Brookvale, NSW, 1975. (Inscribed by author.)

8/56
Aboriginal Administration in Western Australia, 1886-1905, Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, Canberra, ACT, 1981.

9/56

10/56
11/56

12/56
*Westminster or Whitehall: Modern problems and issues in Records Management and Preservation in changing British Constitutional Monarchies*, LISWA Research Series no. 6, Library Board of Western Australia, Perth, 1995.

13/56
*France Australe. The French Search for the Southland and subsequent explorations and plans to found a penal colony and strategic base in south western Australia, 1503-1826*. Scott Four Colour Print, Perth, Western Australia, 1998. (2nd edition.)

14/56

15a/56 and 15b/56

16/56

17/56

18/56 – unable to locate MS as 13/01/2014
*The Road from Delphi: The Western Australian Todhunter Literary Competition and the Tradition of Literary Festivals and Prize Awards from their Foundations in Ancient Greece*, MS, unpublished. (Located in box)

19/56

20/56 – unable to locate MS as 13/01/2014
*In Search of Unspoilt Nature: Essays, articles and lectures on British, French and Russian natural history expeditions conducted in Australia to reap the fruits of the European Scientific Enlightenment for the new encyclopaedias of human knowledge*, n.d., unpublished.
**Series 57: Maps and Aerial Photographs**

The items within this series have been archived in two areas. Items can be found within two map drawers of the Special Collections, or have been allocated a folder (Map Folder [MF] 1, etc) and box number, and will be found amongst the archive boxes of the Marchant Collection. The maps and aerial photographs (AP) within this series cover Professor Marchant’s research on China and Australian maritime history.

---

**Map Drawer 1**

**Plastic Folder PF1**
Contains 16 maps

i. PF1A – No title, n.d.

ii. PF1B – No title, n.d.

iii. PF1C – ‘Chart’ by LRM

iv. PF1D – ‘Les sondes sont exprimes on pieds’

v. PF1E – A plan of Exmouth Gulf on the North West Coast of Australia, Phillip R. King, n.d.

vi. PF1F – Plan General du Port du Roi Georges, October 1826

vii. PF1G – Indian Ocean, by the National Geographic Society, n.d.

viii. PF1H – Indian Ocean, by the National Geographic Society, n.d. (with LRM notes)

ix. PF1I – Theorie des Ventes, n.d.

x. PF1J – Peter Goos’ Map of Hollandia Nova, circa 1660-1669

xi. PF1K – Map Breton Bay to Cockburn, WA Coast, n.d.

xii. PF1L – Carte Generale de toutes les parties connues de la Surface de la Terre, en carte reduite, c. XVIIIe

xiii. PF1M – no title. (Of Geographe Bay)

xiv. PF1N – Baye des Chiens Marins a la cote Ouest de la Nille Hollande d’apres la carie manuscrite hollandaise assiyetie aux observations faite pendant les mois de messidor et thermidor an sur la corvette le Geographe commandee par le Captaine de Vaisseau Baudin.

xv. PF1O – Plan du Port du Roi-George (Terre de Nuyts), 1803.

xvi. PF1P – Nouvelle Hollande, 1508?/1808?

**Map 1**
Wooden Sailing Ship – 32.25 m., profile designed by Drago Sambrailo, Marine Design, Attadale – 25 October, 1990 - Proposed vessel for SchooLRoom Afloat Programme designed by LRM to provide educational facilities for classroom studies on marine subjects – x2 (1 plastic coated, 1 copy on paper)

**Map 3**
Preliminary detailed drawing of proposed sailing ship for outdoor and experiential education programme of W.A., designed by Drago Sambrailo, Attadale (undated)

**Map 4**
Project Success, Sketch A, 1983, designed by Len Randell, ASI Shipyards
Map 5
Marine Sciences Building, Rockingham – Conceptual Site/Floor Plan, designed by Oldfield Knott Architects Pty Ltd., Daglish – June 1994

Map 6
Edel, Western Australia, North West Division – Australia Series SG 49-12 Zone 1

Map 7
North West Coast of Australia between the parallels 10°8’ and 21°S with the off-lying islands and reefs, compiled from Admiralty Surveys 1818-1914

Map 8
Cape Voltaire to Adéle Island, Australia - North West Coast, from the Australian Government Surveys to 1948

Map 9
The Houtman Rocks and adjacent coast, Australia West Coast, from a survey by Commanders Wickham and Stokes, 1840

Map 10
Depuch Island Anchorage and Approaches, surveyed by Capt J J Airey and Mr W H Young, C.E., under the direction of Captain C J Irvine, Chief Harbour Master, Western Australia, 1908

Map 11
Lacrosse I. to Reveley I., Cambridge Gulf, Australia – North West Coast, surveyed by Commander L S Dawson on H M Surveying Ship Rambler, 1889

Map 12
Jones Island to Cape Voltaire including the Holothuria Banks, surveyed by Commander W. Usborne Moore, H M Surveying Ship Penguin, 1891

Map 13
Approaches to King Sound, Australia – N.W. Coast, from the Australian Government Charts to 1950 and Admiralty Surveys to 1913 with additions and corrections 1953

Map 14
Dirk Hartog Island, Cape Inscription – Plan showing positions of Posts erected by early explorers 1616-1697

Map 1A
Cape Inscription Lighthouse - Locality Plan of Proposed Jetty – soundings – copy

Maps 2A/1 – 2A7
Shark Bay Naturaliste Channel - Hydrographic Survey 1970 by WA Public Works Department, x8 maps: Drawing 1 sheet 1; Drawing 1 sheet 2; Drawing 1 sheet 3 x2; Drawing 1 sheet 4; Drawing 1 sheet 5; Drawing 1 sheet 6; Drawing 1 sheet 7; Drawing 1 sheet 3 (enlargement)
Map 3A
Cape Inscription Lighthouse – Locality Plan – Enlargement

Map 4A
Cape Inscription Lighthouse – Plan of Shelter Shed for Hauling Gear to Tramway

Map 5A
Shark Bay, North West Division, Cadastral Edition, showing Dirk Hartog Island, Dorre Island, Faure Island – Australia Series SG 49-8 Zone 1

Map 6A
Cape Naturaliste to King George Sound and Doubtful Island Bay, 1876-1880.

Map Drawer 2

Map 1B
Esperance, Western Australia with LRM’s superimposed D’Entrecasteaux’s western inland party and eastern inland party surveys – lecture/teaching aid

Maps 2B/1 – 2B/3
French surveys Western Australian coast by LRM on draft paper, x3.

Map 3B
Cape Naturaliste to King George Sound and Doubtful Island Bay, Australia – S.W. Coast, surveyed by Staff Commander W E Archdeacon, R.N. assisted by Navigating Lieutenant William Tooker, R.N. 1876-80 – Soundings between Capes Bouvard and Leeuwin by Staff Commander J.E. Coghlan R.N. in the surveying vessel Meda 1882; between Cape Naturalliste and Bald Island by Commander J.W. Coombe R.N., H.M.S. Penguin 1899 with pencil markings on drafting paper by LRM. (NB: Map is fragile and torn on the folds. Handle with care.)

Map 4B
Carte de la Partie Occidentale De La Terre de Nuyts (Côte Sud de la Nouvelle Holland) Comprise entre King-George Sound et l’Archipel de la Recherche, reconnue en Decembre 1792, par le Contre Admiral Bruny D’Entrecasteaux, levée et Dressée par C.F. Beaupré, Ingénieur-Hyrdographe – copy

Map 5B
Carte de la Terre de Leeuwin dt de la Partie Occidentale de La Terre de Nuyts (Côte Sud de la Nouvelle Holland) Reconnues en Décembre 1792, par le Contre-Admiral Bruny D’Entrecasteaux, levee et dressée par C. F. Beaupré, Ingénieur Hydrographe

Map 6C

Map 7C
‘Terra Australis Quinta Pars Orbis 1676’.
Map 1D
China showing Navigable Rivers and Principal Trade Routes

Map 2D
Map of the San-On-District (Kwangtung Province) drawn from actual observations made by an Italian Missionary of the Propaganda in the course of his professional labours during a period of four years, being the first and only map hitherto published. May 1866 – reproduced from the copy held in the Braga Collection of the National Library of Australia, Canberra – Volonteri Map of Xin’an County 1866

Map 3D
The Republic of China, May 1968, based on the National Atlas of China prepared by the National War College in cooperation with the Chinese Geographical Institute

Map 4D
Ethnographical Map of Turanians (Uralo-Altaians) – Finno-Ugrians; Turco-Tatars; Mongolians; Tunguses – prepared by Universidad de Salvador, Facultad de Filosofia, Escuela de Estudios Orientales, Buenos Aires, Argentina

Map 7D
Map of Taipei City – in Chinese text, districts shown in English

Map 8D
Taiwan – with Chinese text, counties shown in English

Map 10D
Taiwan – with Chinese text, showing eastern counties. (In 2 pieces, fragile.)

Map 13D
New World Map – with Chinese and English text

Map 15D
Small map (unidentified) – with Chinese text

NB: There is no Map 16D

Map 17D
China with Japan and Korea in Layer Colouring, Bartholomew’s World Layered Series, Edinburgh, Great Britain

Map 18D
China, Mongolia & Korea with boundaries, roads and railways, Contour-coloured World Map Series, printed and published in Great Britain by John Bartholomew & Son Ltd, Edinburgh

Map Book 20D
AP1
Shark Bay enlargement, Photo No 5207, Film No WA 1773, taken 15/11/1978, Dept of Land Administration, Perth

AP2
Shark Bay enlargement, Photo No 5201, Film No WA 1773, taken 15/11/1978, Dept of Land Administration, Perth

AP3

AP4
Israelite Bay enlargement, Photo No 5571, Dept of Land Administration, Perth, date of photography 15/07/1977

AP5
Render (?), Film No 2322, Photo 5006, date of photography 19/07/1985, Dept of Land Administration, Perth

AP6
Render (?), Film No 2322, Photo 5005, date of photography 19/07/1985, Dept of Land Administration, Perth

B1
Project d’une colonie pénale, sur la côte S.O. de la Nouvelle Hollande - plasticised copy of handwritten document from Bibliotheque National, Paris

B2
Côte S.O. de la Nouvelle Hollande, plan d’exploration – plasticised copy of handwritten document, numbered 48 (presumed from Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris

Map Box 87

Map 5D

Map 6D
China in English text showing political regions and boundaries, printed by: Interior Geological Survey, Washington D.C., 1966

Map 9D
Taiwan – with Chinese text, showing northern county. (In 2 pieces, fragile.)

Maps 11D.1 and 11D.2
- Taiwan – Chinese and English text
- Taiwan showing Taipei Special Municipality – in English text. (Very fragile.)
Map 12D
China – topographical map showing international boundaries and Communist boundaries, 1966

Map 14D
Taipei City – with Chinese and English text – used by LRM in Christian Missions to China research. (Fragile.)

Maps 19D.1 – 19D.7 (MF 2A and MF 2B)

Map Box 88

Map 1/C5
Vancouver and Menzies – Exploratory excursions – in colour (as recorded by Archibald Menzies) King George Sound Sept/Oct 1791 superimposed on map of King George Sound and Princess Royal Harbour surveyed by Staff Commander W. E. Archdeacon R.N., 1877, Princess Royal Harbour by Commander L.S. Dawson R.N., 1889

Map 2/C5A – C5C
Vancouver and Menzies – Exploratory excursions in black and white (as recorded by Archibald Menzies) King George Sound Sept/Oct 1791 superimposed on map of King George Sound and Princess Royal Harbour surveyed by Staff Commander W. E. Archdeacon R.N., 1877, Princess Royal Harbour by Commander L.S. Dawson R.N., 1889 x3

Map 3/C5
Carte d’une partie de la Terre de Witt (à la Nouvelle-Hollande) dressée par L. Freycinet, Commander le Casuarina & Boullanger Ingénicuo et Hydrographe, années 1801 & 1803 with notes in pencil by LRM

Map Box 89 (MA/2)

Map 1/2
China – Transparency

Map 2^{1/2} – 2^{4/2}
Coastal profiles – photocopies (unnamed) - Drawn by Department of Surveying and Cartography, Wembley College of TAFE, Western Australia

Map 3/2

Map 4/2
Swan River, Western Australia – colour copy reproduction
Map 5/2
“A Chart of the Eastermost part of the East Indies with all the Adjacent Islands from Cape Comorim to Japan by John Seller, Hydrographer to the King. And are to be sold at the Hermitage in Wapping – colour copy (undated)

Map 6/2
Part of the Colony of Western Australia – with Library Board of Western Australia stamp – copy

Map 7/2
The Swan River Colony including King George’s Sound with insertions of Port Leschenault, Cockburn Sound, King George’s Sound – copy

Map 8/2
Map of the South West Part of Australia with the latest discoveries 1833 – copy

Map 9/2
Western Australia from the latest documents received in the Colonial Office 1832 – copy

Map 10/2
Perth to Dunsborough – copy

Map 11/2
Bunbury to Albany – copy

Map 12/2
Perth to Albany – copy

Map 13/2
Southern Coast of Australia – surveys 1772-1803 first sighted and surveyed – hand drawn by LRM – drafting paper

Map Box 90 (MA/3)

MA3.1
Film Advertisement

MA3.2
Calligraphy of the time

MA3.3 – MA3.6
4 sheets of composite photographs

Map Box 94

Map 2
Preliminary detailed drawing of proposed sailing ship for outdoor and experiential education programme of W.A., designed by Drago Sambrailo, Attadale – 14/08/1990
Map 15
Western Australian Coastline, no title, n.d.

Map 1C
Australia “1773” - Claims by Portugal and Spain 1494 (Tordesillas Treaty); Zaragoza (Saragossa) Line 1529 – Reciprocal of Papal Line; British Claim 1770; French Claim 1772 (superimposed on map by LRM)

Map 2C
En Del af Ainam (south east coast of Ainam) - Swedish map 1742-1743

Map 3C
A Chart shewing (sic) part of the S.W. Coast of New Holland with the tracks of His Majesty’s Sloop Discovery and armed tender Chatham under the command of George Vancouver Esq, 1791 with insert sketch of King George III Sound, 436 shelf Xf – copy

Map 4C
A Chart of part of the South West Coast of New Holland explored by His Majesty’s sloop Discovery and Chatham – with the track of the Chatham 1791, 523a shelf Xf- copy

Maps 5C1 and 5C2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Folder A – Professor L.R. Marchant CV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series 1, Folders 1-14 and 16-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Series 1, Folders 26-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series 2, Folders 1-7b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Series 2, Folders 8a-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series 3, Folders 1-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Series 3, Folders 17-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Series 3, Folders 35-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Series 3, Folders 72-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Series 3, Folders 98-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Series 3, Folders 124-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Series 3, Folders 159-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Series 3, Folders 184-212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Series 4, Folders 1-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Series 4, Folders 31-81b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Series 4, Folders 81c-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Series 4, Folders 92-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Series 5, Folders 1-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Series 5, Folders 26-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Series 5, Folders 57-86b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Series 5, Folders 87a-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Series 5, Folders 102-114b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series 6, Folders 1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Series 7, Folders 1-32a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Series 7, Folders 32b-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Series 8, Folders 1-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Series 8, Folders 34-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Series 8, Folders 68-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Series 8, Folders 80-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Series 8, Folders 101-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 1-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 43-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series, Folders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 93-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 127-179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 180-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 233-256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 257-278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 279-307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Series 9, Folders 308-334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Series 10, Folders 1-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Series 10, Folders 29-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Series 11, Folders 1-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Series 11, Folders 53-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 1-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 32a-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 60-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 83-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 115-154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 155-189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 190-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 209a-217b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 218-236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 237-241c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 242-255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 256-282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 283-318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Series 12, Folders 319-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Series 13, Folders 1-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Series 13, Folders 53-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Series 14, Folders 1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Series 15, Folders 1-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Series 16, Folders 1-8b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Series 16, Folders 9-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Series 17, Folders 1-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Series 17, Folders 28-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Series 18, Folders F1-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Series 18, Folders 39-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 6a-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 13-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 21a-26b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 27a-30b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 31-34b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 35a-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 41-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 47a-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Series 19, Folders 54-55b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Series 20, Folders 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Series 20, Folders 1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Series 20, Folders 1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Series 20, Folders 5-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Series 21, Folders 1-12b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Series 21, Folders 13a-15c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Series 17 - microfilms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Series 17 - microfilms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Series 1, Folder 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Series 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Series 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Series 13 – AV material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Series 9 – AV material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Series 22 – notebooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Series 22 – notebooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Series 13 – notebooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Series 3 – notebooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Series 57 – Map Folders 1, 2A, 2B and misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Series 57 – maps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Series 57 – MA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Series 57 – MA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Series 21 – notebooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Series 21 – notebooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Series 5 – index cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Series 57 – maps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>